

Three colleges.  
*Thousands of opportunities.*



## **BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

### **MEETING NOTICE**

**In compliance with the provisions of Neb. Rev. Stat. Section 84-1411, printed notice is hereby given that a Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Nebraska State Colleges will convene at Chadron State College, Chadron, Nebraska on September 11, 2015**

Executive Session	September 10 –	10:45 a.m.
Business Meeting	September 11 –	8:00 a.m.

This notice and accompanying agenda are being distributed to members of the Board of Trustees, the presidents of the state colleges, the Associated Press and selected Nebraska newspapers.

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING

**SEPTEMBER 10-11, 2015**  
*CHADRON STATE COLLEGE*  
 CHADRON, NEBRASKA

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 9 – all meetings will be held in the Student Center unless  
 otherwise noted

8:00 – 3:00 Council of Business Officers Bordeaux Room

8:30 – 11:30 Council of Academic Officers LifeSize Videoconference

**THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 10 –**

10:00 – 12:00 Council of Student Affairs, Marketing &  
 Enrollment Officers Bordeaux Room

10:45 – 1:00 BOARD EXECUTIVE SESSION & Lunch Ponderosa Room  
 to discuss Personnel, Litigation and Liability issues

12:00 – 1:00 Lunch all others Scottsbluff Room

1:00 – 2:00 CSC Athletic Facility Program Statement  
 Presentation Lakota Room  
 Dan Worth, Bahr Vermeer Haecker Architects  
 PSC Field House Renovation Design Development Documents  
 Presentation  
 Eileen Korth, Jackson & Jackson

2:00 – 3:30 **BOARD COMMITTEE MEETINGS**  
 Academic & Personnel Committee Ponderosa Room  
 Fiscal, Facilities & Audit Committee Lakota Room  
 Student Affairs, Marketing & Enrollment Committee Bordeaux Room

3:30 – 3:45 Armstrong/Chicoine Event Center Tour

3:45 – 4:15 Campus Tour

4:15 – 5:15 Math Science Building Tour

5:30 RECEPTION Ballroom

7:00 DINNER & TEACHING EXCELLENCE RECOGNITION Ballroom

**FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 11**

7:00

Breakfast

Scottsbluff Room

8:00

BOARD OF TRUSTEES BUSINESS MEETING

Sandoz Center  
Chicoine Atrium

## Call to Order

Approval of Meeting Agenda

Public Comments

## Minutes Approval

- 1 Board of Trustees of the Nebraska State Colleges - Regular Meeting - Jun 18, 2015 2:30 PM

### 1. Items for Consent Agenda

- 1.1 Approve Organizational Charts
- 1.2 Approve LB 309 Allocations and Retrievals
- 1.3 Approve Authorization for Chancellor to Sign Construction Contracts for Delzell Hall for Peru State College
- 1.4 Approve the Authorization for Chancellor to Sign Payment Gateway System Contract
- 1.5 Approve Authorization for Chancellor to Sign Contract for Field House Project for Peru State College

## Items for Discussion and Action

### 2. Academic and Personnel

- 2.1 Approve Interlocal Agreement with Northeast Community College for Wayne State College
- 2.2 Approval of Supplemental Endorsements in Reading/Writing for Wayne State College

### 3. Student Affairs, Marketing, and Enrollment

### 4. Fiscal, Facilities and Audit

- 4.1 Approve Carryforward of Funds for Operations
- 4.2 Write-Off of Uncollectible Student Accounts
- 4.3 Approve Deficit Request for Impact of Proposed FLSA Regulation Changes
- 4.4 Accept and Approve the Program Statement for the Football Stadium and Track Project at Chadron State College
- 4.5 Approve Design Development Documents for Field House Renovation for Peru State College

- 4.6 First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 7026; Cell Phones and Stipends
- 4.7 First and Final Round Approval of Board Policy 8007; Real Property; Easements
- 4.8 Approve the Return of Street Ownership to City of Peru for Peru State College
- 4.9 Approve New Depository and Related Signatories for Peru State College
- 4.10 Approve the Return of Unused Capital Improvement Fee Funds for Wayne State College
- 4.11 Approve a Resolution Authorizing Wayne State College to Spend Revenue Bond Surplus Funds of \$900,000 for a Contingency Maintenance Project to Continue Planning and Design for the Bowen Hall Project
- 4.12 Approve Reallocation of Contingency Maintenance Funds for Chadron State College
- 4.13 Approve Contracts and Change Orders

## **Items for Information and Discussion**

### **5. Academic and Personnel**

- 5.1 Reports of Personnel Actions
- 5.2 Foundation Employee Compensation Report
- 5.3 Updates to Board Policy 4160; Degree Programs; Chadron State College
- 5.4 Updates to Board Policy 4170; Degree Programs; Peru State College
- 5.5 Updates to Board Policy 4180; Degree Programs; Wayne State College
- 5.6 Spring Instructional Load Reports
- 5.7 Spring Graduation Summaries

### **6. Student Affairs, Marketing, and Enrollment**

- 6.1 Spring Enrollment Reports
- 6.2 NSCS Tour
- 6.3 Governor's Proclamation of NSCS Month
- 6.4 Counseling Academy Report

### **7. Fiscal, Facilities, and Audit**

- 7.1 Physical Plant Status Reports
- 7.2 Capital Construction Quarterly Reports
- 7.3 LB 309 Project Status Reports
- 7.4 Contingency Maintenance Progress Reports
- 7.5 Year End Operating Expenditure Reports for FY2014-15
- 7.6 Year End Financial Reports

7.7 Contracts and Change Orders for Information

7.8 Grant Applications and Awards

**8. Miscellaneous Action and Information Items**

**i. Chancellor's Report**

8.1.1 Chancellor's Report

**ii. Presidents' Report**

8.2.1 President's Reports

**iii. Student Trustees' Report**

**Adjournment**

Three colleges.  
*Thousands of opportunities.*



## Executive Session – June 18, 2015

### Call to Order - Executive Session

The meeting was called to order at 9:00 AM by Chair Suarez.

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Michelle Suarez	Chair	Present	
Gary Bieganski	Vice Chair	Present	
John Chaney	Trustee	Present	
Bob Engles	Trustee	Present	
Carter Peterson	Trustee	Present	
Matt Blomstedt	Trustee	Absent	
Jess Zeiss	Trustee	Absent	

Motion was made by Trustee Engles and seconded by Trustee Peterson to go into executive session as authorized by Neb. Rev. Stat. §84-1410 for the protection of the public interest, and to prevent needless injury to the reputation of persons who have not requested a public hearing for the purpose of holding a discussion limited to the following subjects:

- Litigation
- Personnel matters
- Liability issues

Chair Suarez declared that the executive session would be strictly limited to a discussion of:

- Litigation
- Personnel matters
- Liability issues

Motion was made by Trustee Chaney and seconded by Trustee Peterson to close the executive session at 11:28 a.m. Motion was approved. Voting **AYES**: Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, and Peterson.

**ABSENT:** Blomstedt and Zeiss

The Board went into executive session at 9:00 AM. No action was taken in the executive session. The Board reconvened the open meeting at 11:28 AM.

## Adjournment - Executive Session

There being no further business, the executive session was adjourned by Chair Suarez at 11:28 AM.

**June 18, 2015**

## Call to Order

The meeting was called to order at 2:30 PM by Chair Suarez

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Michelle Suarez	Chair	Present	
Gary Bieganski	Vice Chair	Present	
John Chaney	Trustee	Present	
Bob Engles	Trustee	Present	
Carter Peterson	Trustee	Present	
Matt Blomstedt	Trustee	Absent	
Jess Zeiss	Trustee	Absent	

### Approval of Meeting Agenda

A motion was made by Trustee Chaney and seconded by Trustee Peterson to approve the Meeting Agenda. Motion was approved. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, and Peterson.

**ABSENT:** Blomstedt and Zeiss

### Public Comments

No public comments.

## Minutes Approval

A motion was made by Trustee Engles and seconded by Trustee Peterson to approve the minutes of the Board of Trustees of the Nebraska State Colleges - Regular Meeting - Mar 26, 2015 2:30 PM and to approve the minutes of the Board of Trustees of the Nebraska State Colleges – Special Meeting – Apr 29, 2015 at 8:00 AM. Motion was approved. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, and Peterson.

**ABSENT:** Blomstedt and Zeiss

### 1. Items for Consent Agenda

A motion was made by Trustee Engles and seconded by Trustee Peterson to approve the following consent agenda items. Motion was approved. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, and Peterson.



**ABSENT:** Blomstedt and Zeiss

- 1.1 Approve Acceptance of Employee Salary Recommendations
- 1.2 Approve City of Wayne Law Enforcement Contract for Wayne State College
- 1.3 Approve Agreement with UNMC School of Allied Health for RHOP Seats for Peru State College
- 1.4 Approve Authorization for Chancellor to Sign Health Center Services Contract for Peru State College
- 1.5 Approve Appointment of Substantial Completion Committee for Rangeland Center Lab Building for Chadron State College

The Rangeland Center Lab Building project is nearing completion. CSC recommends appointment of the following committee to perform the substantial completion review.

- John Chaney, Board of Trustees
- Gary Bieganski, Board of Trustees
- Steve Hotovy, Vice Chancellor for Facilities and Information Technology, NSCS
- Randy Rhine, President, CSC
- Dale Grant, Vice President for Administration and Finance, CSC
- Joel Hyer, Dean, School of BEAMSS, CSC
- Blair Brennan, Physical Facilities Coordinator, CSC
- BVH Architects Representative
- Sampson Construction Representative

- 1.6 Approve Authorization for Chancellor to Sign Architect Contract for the Field House Renovation Project for Peru State College
- 1.7 Authorization for Chancellor to Sign Managed Print/Copy Contract for Wayne State College
- 1.8 Approve Continuation of Bridge Rate for Wayne State College
- 1.9 Approve the Depositories and Signatories Submitted by the Colleges
- 1.10 LB 309 Allocations and Retrievals

**Chadron**

1.	Retrieval of \$0.00 for HVAC upgrades in Armstrong Gymnasium		
	Allocation Date/Amount	12/5/12	\$1,320,000.00
	Retrieval Date/Amount	9/8/14	<u>00.00</u>
	Estimated Project Cost		\$1,320,000.00

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jun 18, 2015 2:30 PM (Minutes Approval)

2.	Retrieval of \$14,523.00 for sewer replacement on campus		
	Allocation Date/Amount	8/19/14	\$21,500.00
	Retrieval Date/Amount	4/7/15	<u>14,523.00</u>
	Estimated Project Cost		\$6,977.00
3.	Retrieval of \$21,772 for steam piping at NPAC		
	Allocation Date/Amount	7/29/14	\$35,000.00
	Retrieval Date/Amount	3/2/15	<u>21,772.00</u>
	Estimated Project Cost		\$13,228.00

**Peru**

1.	Acceptance of \$20,000 for AWAC pedestrian bridge replacement		
	Allocation Date/Amount	5/11/15	\$20,000.00
	College Contribution		<u>00.00</u>
	Estimated Project Cost		\$20,000.00
2.	Retrieval of \$516.17 for door locksets in Hoyt Science Hall		
	Allocation Date/Amount	5/8/14	\$12,000.00
	Retrieval Date/Amount	5/26/15	<u>516.17</u>
	Estimated Project Cost		\$11,483.83
3.	Retrieval of \$5,176.93 for replacement of Roof D on Auditorium/Theatre		
	Allocation Date/Amount	6/14/13	\$40,000.00
	Retrieval Date/Amount	4/7/15	<u>5,176.93</u>
	Estimated Project Cost		\$34,823.07

**Wayne**

1.	Acceptance of \$10,000 for study of steam and condensate line in Stadium		
	Allocation Date/Amount	4/2/15	\$10,000.00
	College Contribution		<u>00.00</u>
	Estimated Project Cost		\$10,000.00
2.	Retrieval of \$0.00 for HVAC/FLS/Windows at U.S. Conn Library		
	Allocation Date/Amount	2/25/14	\$2,900,000.00
	Retrieval Date/Amount	5/7/15	<u>00.00</u>
	Estimated Project Cost		\$2,900,000.00

**Items for Discussion and Action****2. Academic and Personnel****2.1 Wayne State College Presidential Appointment**

Approve the appointment of Dr. Marysz Rames as the President of Wayne State College effective July 13, 2015.

A motion to approve the Wayne State College Presidential Appointment was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES**: Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, and Peterson.

**ABSENT:** Blomstedt and Zeiss

2.2 Approve Chancellor and Presidents' Contract Extensions and Salaries

The Chancellor and Presidents' contracts will be extended until June 30, 2017. Recommended salaries for 2015-16 are as follows:

Stan Carpenter, NSCS Chancellor	\$255,000
Randy Rhine, Chadron State College President	\$184,000
Dan Hanson, Peru State College President	\$189,000
Marysz Rames, Wayne State College President	\$200,000

A motion to approve the Approve Chancellor and Presidents' Contract Extensions and Salaries was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES**: Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, and Peterson.

**ABSENT:** Blomstedt and Zeiss

2.3 Designation of Presidential Associate for Mr. Steven Rames

A motion to approve the Designation of Presidential Associate for Mr. Steven Rames was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES**: Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, and Peterson.

**ABSENT:** Blomstedt and Zeiss

3. **Student Affairs, Marketing, and Enrollment**

3.1 First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 3650; Student Records

A motion to approve the First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 3650; Student Records was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES**: Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, and Peterson.

**ABSENT:** Blomstedt and Zeiss

3.2 First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 3720; Athletics; Student Athletic Injury Insurance

A motion to approve the First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy 3720; Athletics; Student Athletic Injury Insurance was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, and Peterson.

**ABSENT:** Blomstedt and Zeiss

#### 4. Fiscal, Facilities and Audit

##### 4.1 Approve 2015-2016 Tuition Rates

A motion to approve the 2015-2016 Tuition Rates was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, and Peterson.

**NAYS:** Engles

**ABSENT:** Blomstedt and Zeiss

##### 4.2 Approve 2015-2016 Fee Recommendations

The Colleges have submitted proposed fee changes for FY 2015-16.

#### **MANDATORY FEES**

The Capital Improvement Fee was proposed to remain at \$10 per credit hour systemwide. This fee has not increased since the 2009-10 fiscal year.

Chadron State proposed to keep its Admission/Matriculation Fee, Health Fee, Student Activity Fee, and Student Record Fee stable for 2015-16. Increases were proposed in the Event Fee, Facilities Fee, and Technology Fee.

Peru State proposed to keep its Admission/Matriculation Fee, Event Fee, Health Fee, and Student Activity Fee, Publications and Student ID Card Fees stable for 2015-16. Increases were proposed in the Facilities Fee, Technology Fee, and Assessment Fee.

Wayne State proposed to keep its Admission/Matriculation Fee, Student Activity Fee, and Student Record Fee stable for 2015-16. Increases were proposed in the Event Fee, Facilities Fee, Health Fee, and Technology Fee.

A motion to approve the 2015-2016 Fee Recommendations was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, and Peterson.

**NAYS:** Engles

**ABSENT:** Blomstedt and Zeiss

##### 4.3 Approve 2015-2016 Room and Board Rates

A motion to approve the 2015-2016 Room and Board Rates was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, and Peterson.

**NAYS:** Engles

**ABSENT:** Blomstedt and Zeiss

#### 4.4 Approve Distribution of Funds for FY 2015-2016

The General Fund appropriation for FY 2015-16 is \$50,877,911, which was contained in LB 657 (2015).

The Cash Fund appropriation included the level contained in LB 657 plus adjustments for the proposed tuition increase and proposed fee increases for the Colleges. The Cash Fund increase for the System Office reflected the anticipated increase in the cost of the student information system software (NeSIS) operations. Additional cash fund appropriation adjustments may be considered by the Board during the fiscal year.

The proposed General and Cash Fund distributions cover all of the core needs increases for the Colleges and System Office for FY 2015-16, as well as key strategic investments in the Colleges and System Office. These strategic investments were determined through strategic planning efforts at the Colleges and an Enterprise Risk Management exercise completed by the Board of Trustees over the past year. The strategic investments were intended to assure ongoing academic quality, strong student support services, and the ability to meet ever-increasing mandates and requirements placed on higher education.

The Revolving Fund (Revenue Bond) appropriation reflected the appropriation level contained in LB 657, plus adjustments made in the FY 2015-16 preliminary operating budgets as proposed by the Colleges. Additional adjustments may be made by the Board during the fiscal year.

The Federal Fund appropriation reflected the amount contained in LB 657. Additional adjustments may be made to the Federal Funds appropriation as needed by the Colleges during the fiscal year.

A motion to approve the Distribution of Funds for FY 2015-2016 was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, and Peterson.

**NAYS:** Engles

**ABSENT:** Blomstedt and Zeiss

#### 4.5 Approve Revised Operating Budgets for 2014-15

A motion to approve the Revised Operating Budgets for 2014-15 was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which Approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, and Peterson.

**NAYS:** Engles

**ABSENT:** Blomstedt and Zeiss

4.6 Approved Revised Revenue Bond Operating Budgets for 2014-15

A motion to approve the Revised Revenue Bond Operating Budgets for 2014-15 was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, and Peterson.

**NAYS:** Engles

**ABSENT:** Blomstedt and Zeiss

4.7 Approve Preliminary Operating Budgets for 2015-16

The System Office and the Colleges prepared recommended operating budgets for FY 2015-16, with the General, Cash and Federal Fund amounts based on the approved distribution of funds.

These budgets provided the basis for the initial distribution of appropriations for FY 2015-16.

A motion to approve the Preliminary Operating Budgets for 2015-16 was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, and Peterson.

**NAYS:** Engles

**ABSENT:** Blomstedt and Zeiss

4.8 Approve Preliminary Revenue Bond Budgets for 2015-16

A motion to approve the Preliminary Revenue Bond Budgets for 2015-16 was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, and Peterson.

**NAYS:** Engles

**ABSENT:** Blomstedt and Zeiss

4.9 Approve Use of the Sports Facility Cash Funds for October 1 of 2015, 2016, and 2017

The Board was requested to approve the use of Sports Facility Cash Funds as follows:

1. Change the amount available for the Peru State field house project from \$400,000 to \$300,000 with the passage of LB 661 (2015) reducing the available amount to be received on October 1, 2015.
2. Approve the use of the \$300,000 to be received on October 1, 2016 for the Wayne State press box project; and
3. Approve the use of the \$300,000 to be received on October 1, 2017 for the Chadron State stadium project

All approvals were made pending receipt of the funding from the State of Nebraska.

A motion to approve the Use of the Sports Facility Cash Funds for October 1 of 2015, 2016, and 2017 was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES**: Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, and Peterson.

**ABSENT:** Blomstedt and Zeiss

- 4.10 Approve Acceptance of Peru Grade School Building Property from Foundation for Peru State College

A motion to approve the Acceptance of the Peru Grade School Building Property from PSC Foundation for Peru State College was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES**: Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, and Peterson.

**ABSENT:** Blomstedt and Zeiss

- 4.11 Approve Memorandum of Understanding Between City of Peru and Peru State College for Park Avenue

A motion to approve the Memorandum of Understanding Between City of Peru and Peru State College for Park Avenue was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES**: Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, and Peterson.

**ABSENT:** Blomstedt and Zeiss

- 4.12 Approve Permanent Right-of-Way Easement for Omaha Public Power District with Peru State College

A motion to approve the Permanent Right-of-Way Easement for Omaha Public Power District with Peru State College was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, and Peterson.

**ABSENT:** Blomstedt and Zeiss

4.13 Approval of a Special Provision to the Cooperating Schools Scholarship Requirements for Wayne State

Wayne State College requested approval to allow for a special provision for new students who entered in the Fall 2013 and Fall 2014 and received a Cooperating Schools Scholarship. The specific request was to allow for a minimum requirement of a 2.0 GPA for these students to continue in the program in accordance with communication provided to the students at the time they entered the program. This would also be in line with the GPA requirement of the program in the years prior to Fall 2013.

A motion to approve a Special Provision to the Cooperating Schools Scholarship Requirements for Wayne State was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, and Peterson.

**ABSENT:** Blomstedt and Jess Zeiss

4.14 First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policies Related to Contracts, Purchasing, Facilities and Information Technology

A motion to approve the First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policies Related to Contracts, Purchasing, Facilities and Information Technology was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES:** Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, and Peterson.

**ABSENT:** Blomstedt and Zeiss

## Items for Information and Discussion

### 5. Academic and Personnel

5.1 Promotion and Tenure Report

The promotion and tenure reports were provided to the Board for information.

5.2 Reports of Personnel Actions

The personnel action reports were provided to the Board for information.

5.3 Foundation Employee Compensation Report

The CS Foundation employee compensation report was provided to the Board for information.



#### 5.4 Employee Demographic Report

This annual employee demographic report was provided to the Board for information. The report data was from the fall of 2014, which corresponded with the timing of the first report in 2010.

Employee data from the fall of 2012 was reported to the Board in September of 2013.

### 6. Student Affairs, Marketing, and Enrollment

#### 6.1 Review of Marketing Activities

Information on various marketing activities was provided to the Board.

#### 6.2 Scholarship Luncheon Report

The NSCS Scholarship Luncheon was held at Hillcrest Country Club on Friday, April 11, 2015. The Luncheon started at noon and concluded around 1:30 p.m. Scholarship recipients and their families joined the NSCS Trustees, the College Presidents, and staff members from the System Office and Chadron, Peru and Wayne State Colleges. Chancellor Stan Carpenter served as the emcee while former State Senator and Speaker of the Unicameral Greg Adams provided the keynote address to the 110 people in the audience. Peru State alumna Samantha Meyer served as the student speaker for the event.

#### 6.3 Key Dates

Key dates were provided to the Board for information.

#### 6.4 Student Demographic Report

The annual demographic report for students in the Nebraska State College System was provided to the Board for information. Comparison data was provided for Fall 2010, Fall 2011, Fall 2012 and Fall 2013.

### 7. Fiscal, Facilities, and Audit

#### 7.1 Grant Applications and Awards for Information

The following grant applications and awards were provided to the Board for information.

##### Chadron State Applications

- Working with rural students to document Swift Fox on Nebraska Ranches (NET/UNL) -- \$29,500 sub award through UNL
- Reach for the Stars Science Saturdays (NASA Nebraska Space Grant) -- \$5,964

##### Chadron State Award

- Roles of the Sirtuin Protein 3 in Mitochondrial Base Excision Repair (Nebraska EPSCoR) -- \$2,800

## Peru State Applications

- Trio - Student Support Services (US Department of Education) -- \$283,028
- CoSIDA Phil Langan Graduate Internship Grant (College Sports Information Directors of America (CoSIDA) -- \$12,000

## Wayne State Application

- Annual National Geographic Alliance Grant 2015-16 (National Geographic Education Foundation) -- \$38,648

## Wayne State Award

- Nebraska Business Development Center (U.S. Small Business Administration through the University of Nebraska Omaha) -- \$60,000

## 7.2 Contracts and Change Orders for Information

## Chadron State Contracts

- Memorial Hall (High Plains Band & Choral Festival guest conductor) -- \$1,394.20
- Rangeland Center (steers and tie-down calves for practice/rodeo August 25-October 17, 2015) -- \$1,500
- Crites Hall (write a federal student support services proposal for CSC) -- \$6,000
- Market Development Office (recruitment of international students) - not to exceed 10% of out-of-state tuition (34 contracts)
- Student Center (game entertainment) -- \$600
- Memorial Hall (maintenance and tuning of pianos) -- \$2,500 (includes mileage and motel)
- Chicoine Event Center (speaker) -- \$8,100 plus motel, meals, in-town transportation
- Student Center (CPR-first aid class) -- \$370
- Brooks Hall (window design) -- \$7,000
- Chicoine Center (internal data cabling) -- \$14,943
- Memorial Hall (performance and master class for vocal students) -- \$550
- Student Center (self defense class for Project Strive students) -- \$150
- Miller Hall (migrate, host and support Sakai) - year 1-\$47,500 + \$5,000 migration services; year 2-\$47,500; year 3-\$47,500
- Chicoine Event Center (track and field official - clerk of the finish and start) -- \$450
- Student Center (providing dance music) -- \$200
- Agricultural Pavilion (concert) -- \$50,000
- Miller Hall (evaluation psychometric training materials) -- \$200
- King Library (carpet administration building teacher's learning center) -- \$13,580
- Campuswide (biohazard waste disposal) -- \$669.06/month
- SM Rushmore Mall, LLC (6 month lease for main food court window advertising) -- \$12,600
- Miller Hall (psychometric training material evaluation) -- \$200

- Miller Hall (psychometric training material evaluation) -- \$200
- Miller Hall (psychometric training material evaluation) -- \$200
- Miller Hall (psychometric training material evaluation) -- \$200
- NPAC (stage for performance) -- \$9,600
- Student Center (tent rental [40x60] for campus event) -- \$600
- West Court (demolition of 4 buildings and adjacent sidewalks) -- \$44,900
- Administration Building (speaker for Dr. McEwen's class) -- \$400
- Chicoine Event Center (seminar by 2 SEAL APS instructors to coaches) -  
- \$5,000
- Student Center (provide music entertainment for student event) -- \$500

#### Chadron State Change Orders

- High Rise Residence Hall (#2 renovate shower stalls - 8<sup>th</sup> & 9<sup>th</sup> floors) -- \$170,151
- Rangeland Lab Building (#2 casework, elevator shaft, tile, laundry tub, cooler/freezer) -- \$95,886

#### Peru State Contracts

- Student Center (disc jockey, karaoke) -- \$250
- Theatre (defensive leadership speaker) -- \$500
- Campus (advertising for Career Fair) -- \$385.20
- Campus (advertising for Career Fair) -- \$234.60
- Campus (advertising for Career Fair) -- \$244.80
- Campus (advertising - surplus auction) -- \$66.40
- Physical Plant Building (new 6" PVC drain pipe installed to city sewer drain) -- \$4,455
- Jindra Fine Arts (training session for students) -- \$400
- Campus (surplus online auction ad) -- \$75
- Campus (NCATE notifications) -- \$55.20
- AWAC Parking Lot (repair and maintenance to new sidewalk areas) -- \$5,497.43
- Student Center (DUI simulation) -- \$2,000
- Campus Entrance (tree removal) -- \$3,600
- Library (ProQuest CSA Complete Cambridge Sciences collection renewal) -- \$4,340
- Library (BioOne.1 and BioOne.2 renewal) -- \$2,783.03
- Library (LexisNexis academic database renewal) -- \$3,104.88
- Library (4 Gale databases - library licenses) -- \$1,448.04
- Student Center (Undrafted, LLC - speaker) -- \$2,600
- Campus (website calendar services) -- \$539.85
- Campus (Nebraska City, Auburn Residence Guides & Arbor Day Special Section) -- \$1,386
- Campus (Career Fair ads x20) -- \$200
- Campus (Career Fair and District and State basketball) -- \$480
- Campus (Signature page, Graduation, Farm Week, Volunteer Week, 4<sup>th</sup> of July, Fire Prevention, Labor Day and Other) -- \$100 per ad
- AWAC (audio and lighting) -- \$8,200
- AWAC (equipment rental) -- \$2,560.07
- AWAC (duo musical artist - opening for Jana Kramer) -- \$1,950

- Student Center (Stamp-A-Ring) -- \$2,400
- Library (OUP Oxford English Dictionary online) -- \$448
- Campus (brand engagement, outreach segment and transfer outreach) -- \$7,650
- AWAC (security for Jana Kramer concert) -- \$150
- AWAC (security for Jana Kramer concert) -- \$150
- Hoyt Science Building (education guest speaker) -- \$250
- Campus (to provide repairs, maintenance and inspections of backflow prevention) -- \$80 per hour as billed
- AWAC (installation and repairs of all basketball equipment) -- \$15,937
- Campus (repair to 2 BAC cooling towers pursuant to letter dated 4/16/15) -- \$87,761

#### Peru State Change Order

- TJ Majors (#3 new outlets for ceiling projectors, drywall & fire taping, add steel supports, HVAC changes, duct chase floor removal, add floor leveling, plaster work in restroom) -- \$20,167

#### Wayne State Contracts

- Terrace Hall (remove and replace flooring, base board and nosing) -- \$8,648
- Recreation Center (install 4 windows and granite sills) -- \$9,217
- Various areas on campus (sidewalk and concrete work) -- \$11,155
- Brandenburg Education Building (remove old and install new flooring) -- \$5,761.18
- Terrace Hall (remove and dispose of 2 Guardian fire suppression systems) -- \$725
- Memorial Stadium (bore and install conduits from stadium south to Fine Arts Building) -- \$5,360
- Rice Auditorium - Men's Locker Room (install shower door and construct privacy wall) -- \$4,138
- Brandenburg Education Building (install carpet in room 321) -- \$2,515.26
- Anderson East and Rice Alley (concrete work) -- \$2,241
- Conn Library to Energy Plant (install and program MXLV control panel) -- \$1,870
- Sand Volleyball Court (create new sand volleyball court east of existing court) -- \$14,951
- Student Center (furnish and install new signage) -- \$5,200
- Morey Hall (replace cabinets and countertop at front desk) -- \$7,850
- Morey Hall (renovate kitchen) -- \$10,781
- Anderson Hall (renovate kitchen) -- \$11,936
- Rice Auditorium (remove existing tile and install college-provided stock) -- \$425
- Campuswide (utility feasibility study) -- \$22,500
- Lindahl Drive (replace cable) -- \$4,790
- Intramural/Recreation Fields (install lights) -- \$110,100
- Student Center (remove and replace roofing on Student Center south roof) -- \$229,236
- Lindahl Drive (Lindahl Drive improvements) -- \$1,679,584
- Morey Hall (window replacement) -- \$533,750

- Gardner Hall (replace existing roof) -- \$145,243

#### Wayne State Change Orders

- Morey Hall (#1 build solid surface window stool over existing quarry tile) - (\$4,080)
- Morey Hall (#2 add privacy blind on window in room 018) -- \$103
- Intramural/Recreation Fields (#1 additional costs of materials and labor) -- \$800

#### NSCS Contracts

- Nebraska State College System (legal services) -- \$325/hr for 2015; \$350/hr for 2016; and \$375/hr for 2017
- Nebraska State College System (public relations consulting services) -- \$185/hr not to exceed 60 hours
- Nebraska State College System (revenue bond audit) -- \$41,000
- Nebraska State College System (schedule of expenditures of Federal awards audit) -- \$18,200
- Nebraska State College System (Facilities Corporation audit) -- \$8,815
- Nebraska State College System (employee assistance program) -- \$24.45 per employee per year
- Nebraska State College System Office and Colleges (lobbyist services) -- \$37,266

### 7.3 Capital Construction Quarterly Reports

As required by Board Policy 8050, capital construction quarterly reports for construction projects from each of the Colleges were provided to the Board for information.

#### Chadron

1. Armstrong Gym & Chicoine Center - Final report
2. Eagle Ridge Housing - Interim report
3. Rangeland Lab Building - Interim report

#### Peru

1. Oak Bowl Renovation - Interim report
2. Park Avenue Campus Entrance - Initial report
3. TJ Majors Renovation - Initial report

#### Wayne

1. Carhart Renovation, Phase III - Interim report
2. Lindahl Drive Improvements - Interim report
3. Press Box Replacement - Initial report
4. U.S. Conn Library Renovation - Interim report

### 7.4 Physical Plant Status Reports

Physical plant status reports from each of the Colleges were provided to the Board for information.

### 7.5 Spring Occupancy and Income Reports

The Spring 2015 occupancy and income reports from each of the Colleges were

provided to the Board for information.

## 8. Miscellaneous Action and Information Items

### Chancellor's Report

#### 8.1.1 Chancellor's Report

Chancellor Carpenter indicated that WSC had received notification of its approved accreditation from the Higher Learning Commission. He further noted that Congress was looking at the rating system for the Colleges. Chancellor Carpenter had discussed the faults with the rating system with senators and congressmen during a visit to Washington DC last year.

Chancellor Carpenter also indicated that the next meeting of the Board would be held September 10-11, 2015 in Chadron. He further noted that the audit cycle had begun with the entrance meeting that was held Tuesday, June 16, 2015.

#### 8.1.2 2015-2016 Proposed Board Meeting Schedule

##### 2015-2016 Proposed Board Meeting Schedule (Five Meetings Per Year)

SEP	BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING-CHADRON	Sep 10-11, 2015 Thursday-Friday
NOV	BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING-WAYNE	Nov 12-13, 2015 Thursday-Friday
JAN	BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING-LINCOLN	Jan 12, 2016 Tuesday
MAR	BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING-PERU	Mar 17-18, 2016 Thursday, Friday
JUN	BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING-LINCOLN	Jun 10, 2016 Friday

##### 2015-2016 Proposed Board Meeting Schedule (Six Meetings Per Year)

SEP	BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING-CHADRON	Sep 10-11, 2015 Thursday-Friday
NOV	BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING-WAYNE	Nov 12-13, 2015 Thursday-Friday
JAN	BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING-LINCOLN	Jan 12, 2016 Tuesday

MAR	BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING-LINCOLN	Mar 4, 2016 Friday
APR	BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING-PERU	Apr 21-22, 2016 Thursday-Friday
JUN	BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING-LINCOLN	Jun 10, 2016 Friday

A motion to approve the 5 Board Meeting Schedule for 2015-2016 was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES**: Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, and Peterson.

**ABSENT:** Blomstedt and Zeiss

#### 8.1.3 Report of Board Nominating Committee and Election of Officers

A motion to approve the Election of Michelle Suarez as Chair and Gary Bieganski as Vice Chair was recommended by the committee to the full Board, which approved the motion. Voting **AYES**: Suarez, Bieganski, Chaney, Engles, and Peterson.

**ABSENT:** Blomstedt and Zeiss

### Presidents' Report

#### 8.2.1 President's Reports

PSC President Dan Hanson discussed the various construction projects going on at Peru including TJ Majors, Delzell windows and Park Avenue improvements. He also noted PSC has hired a new VPAA that will be starting in July.

WSC President Curt Frye discussed the spring graduation ceremony that was held in the Willow Bowl. He also discussed the various construction projects which include the Lindahl Drive improvements, Library renovation and Morey Hall windows.

CSC President Randy Rhine discussed his report on the successes during the last year. He also noted the various construction projects at Chadron including Chicoine Event Center and the Rangeland Center.

### Student Trustees' Report

PSC Student Trustee Millie Anderson discussed the various activities that had occurred at PSC and also noted that wifi was being updated on campus.

WSC Student Trustee Matt Mullins discussed his trip to Greece, the additional sand volleyball court being installed and the increased number of students participating in athletics and intramural sports. Student Trustee Mullins shared his thoughts on the tuition increase by noting that the increase was a good thing since addressing increasing faculty and other college initiatives would have a very positive impact on the students.

CSC Student Trustee Mikayla Gallagher discussed the Big Event and noted that approximately 600 individuals were involved in the event. She also noted that 800 articles of clothing were gathered during the Nearly Naked Mile event.

## Adjournment

The meeting was closed at 4:03 PM

---

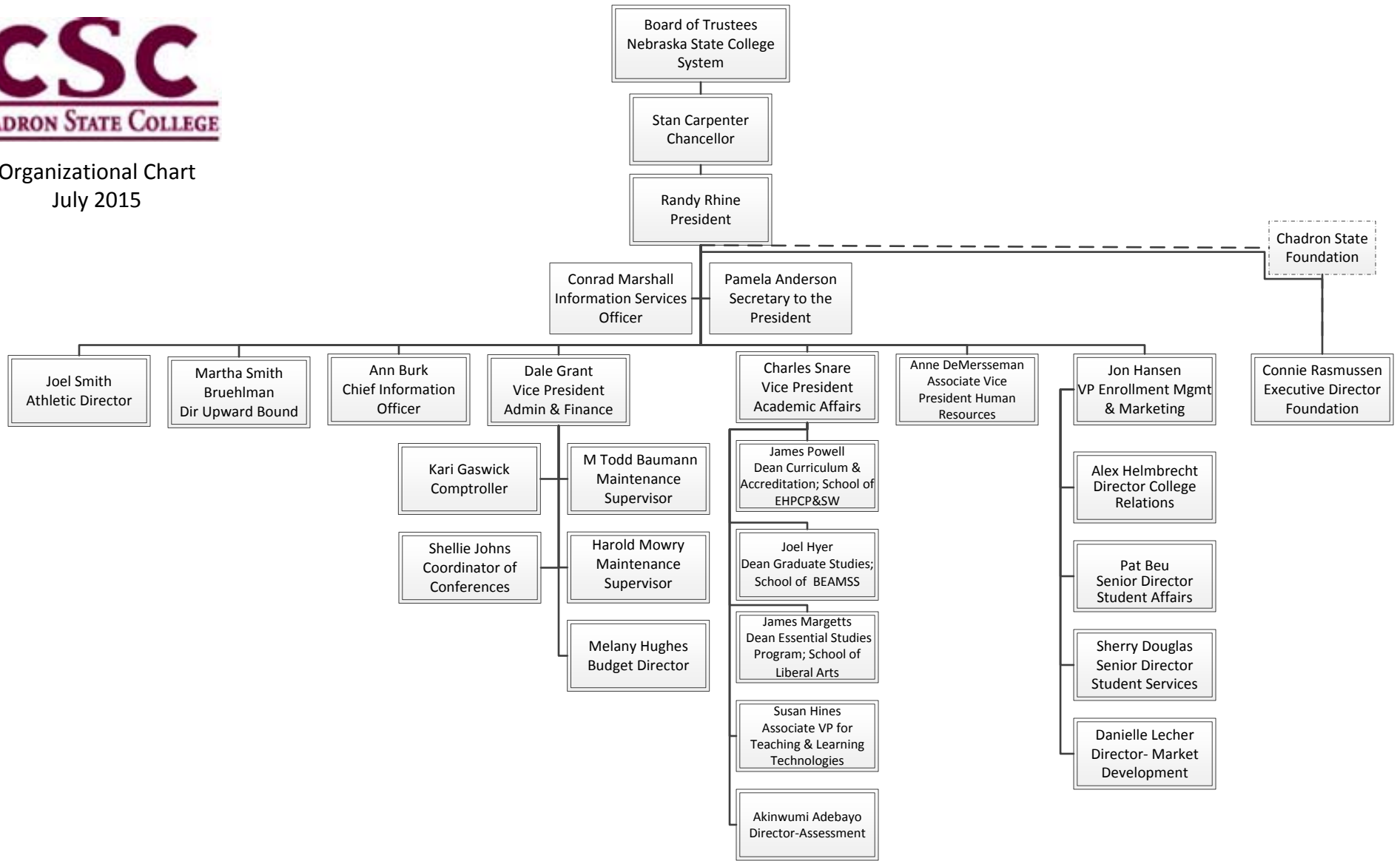
Stan Carpenter, Chancellor

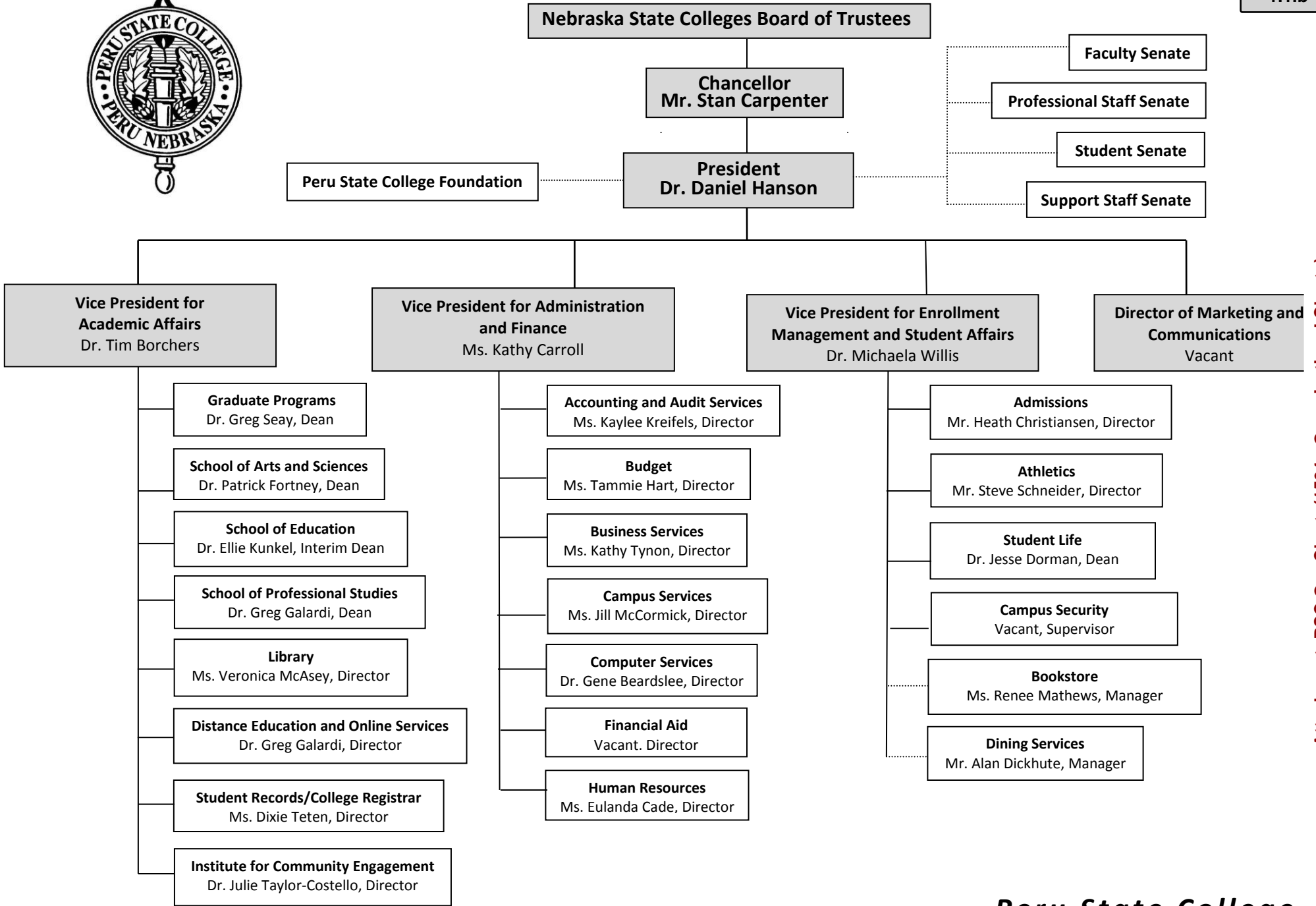






Organizational Chart  
July 2015





Attachment: PSC Org Chart (1564 : Organizational Charts)

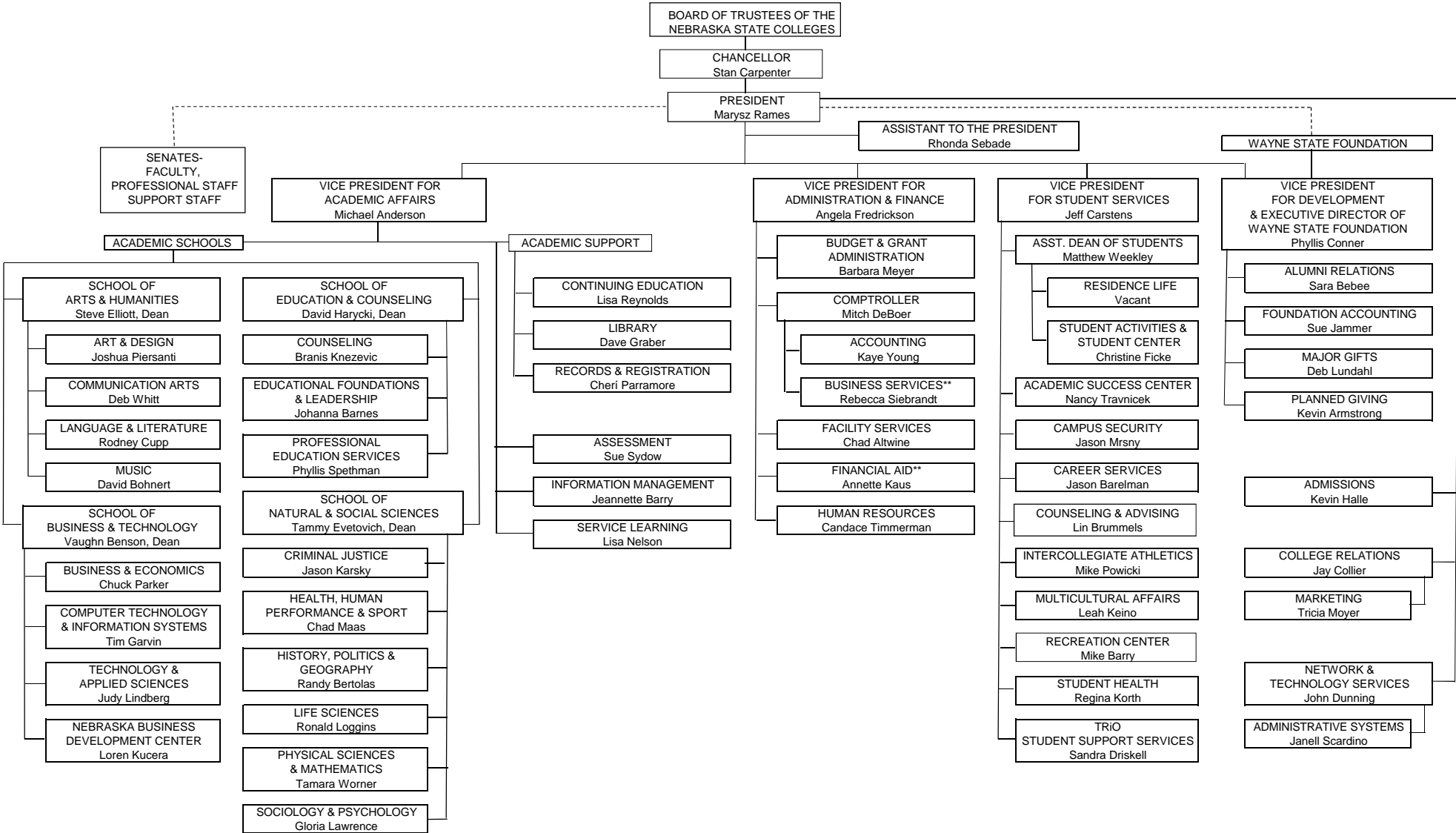
**Peru State College  
Organizational Chart**

August, 2015

# WAYNE STATE COLLEGE

## Organization Chart

### Fall 2015



Attachment: WSC Org Chart (1564 : Organizational Charts)

\*\*Business Services and Financial Aid collectively constitute "Student Financial Services."

## ITEMS FOR CONSENT AGENDA

September 11, 2015

---

**ACTION: Approve LB 309 Allocations and Retrievals**


---

**Peru**

- |    |   |                       |
|----|---|-----------------------|
| 1. | Acceptance of an additional \$35,000 for campus utility metering                          |                       |
|    | Allocation Date/Amount  | 7/1/15 \$35,000.00    |
|    | College Contribution  | <u>00.00</u>          |
|    | Estimated Project Cost  | \$235,000.00          |
| 2. | Retrieval of \$352.34 for student security intruder locks in Jindra Fine Arts             |                       |
|    | Allocation Date/Amount  | 8/22/14 \$10,000.00   |
|    | Retrieval Date/Amount   | 7/11/15 <u>352.34</u> |
|    | Estimated Project Cost  | \$9,647.66            |
| 3. | Retrieval of \$125.98 for student security intruder locks in A.V. Larson                  |                       |
|    | Allocation Date/Amount  | 8/22/14 \$5,500.00    |
|    | Retrieval Date/Amount   | 6/5/15 <u>125.98</u>  |
|    | Estimated Project Cost  | \$5,374.02            |
| 4. | Retrieval of \$435.59 for student security intruder locks in CATS Building                |                       |
|    | Allocation Date/Amount  | 8/22/14 \$2,000.00    |
|    | Retrieval Date/Amount   | 6/5/15 <u>435.59</u>  |
|    | Estimated Project Cost  | \$1,564.41            |
| 5. | Acceptance of an additional \$5,000 for pedestrian bridge replacement near Wheeler Center |                       |
|    | Allocation Date/Amount  | 8/19/15 \$5,000.00    |
|    | College Contribution  | <u>00.00</u>          |
|    | Estimated Project Cost  | \$25,000.00           |
| 6. | Acceptance of \$150,000 for ADA restroom in TJ Majors                                     |                       |
|    | Allocation Date/Amount  | 8/14/15 \$150,000.00  |
|    | College Contribution  | <u>00.00</u>          |
|    | Estimated Project Cost  | \$150,000.00          |

**Wayne**

- |    |  |                      |
|----|--|----------------------|
| 1. | Acceptance of an additional \$165,000 for Gardner Hall roof design and replacement |                      |
|    | Allocation Date/Amount   | 3/30/15 \$165,000.00 |
|    | College Contribution   | <u>00.00</u>         |
|    | Estimated Project Cost   | \$185,000.00         |

The System Office recommends approval of the LB 309 Allocations and Retrievals.

**ITEMS FOR CONSENT AGENDA**

September 11, 2015

---

---

**ACTION:**                                    **Approve Authorization for Chancellor to Sign Construction Contracts for Delzell Hall for Peru State College**

---

The System Office and Peru State respectfully request authorization for the Chancellor to sign construction contracts for the Delzell Hall addition and renovation project at a cost not to exceed available funding.

Authorization for the Chancellor to sign construction contracts for the Delzell Hall Addition and Renovation project will assure that the project can move forward with the construction as funding becomes available after the Program Statement and Design Development documents have been approved by the Board. This approval includes any contract associated with the construction of the project that is over \$100,000 contract sum, per Board Policy 8065. The project is expected to utilize revenue bond funds.

The System Office and Peru State College recommend approval of the Authorization for Chancellor to Sign Construction Contract for Delzell Hall for Peru State College.

**ITEMS FOR CONSENT AGENDA**

September 11, 2015

---

---

***ACTION:*                                    Approve the Authorization for Chancellor to Sign Payment Gateway System Contract**

---

The existing system wide Payment Gateway (credit card) service, and contract, expire on March 31, 2016. A committee of business officers, vice presidents, and technology leaders from the Colleges have been working with the System Office to develop a Request for Proposals (RFP) in order to secure a vendor for implementation of the new Payment Gateway service prior to expiration of the existing service. The RFP has been advertised and is currently available at the System website: [www.nscs.edu](http://www.nscs.edu). Approval of this item will allow the Chancellor to approve the contract with the successful vendor so that the project can move forward as soon as possible after proposals are received September 22, 2015.

The System Office recommends approval of the Authorization for Chancellor to Sign Payment Gateway System Contract.

## ITEMS FOR CONSENT AGENDA

September 11, 2015

---

---

*ACTION:*                                **Approve Authorization for Chancellor to Sign Contract for Field House Project for Peru State College**

---

The Field House Phase I renovation at PSC is funded through Sports Facility Cash Funds and Fundraising dollars, and will provide new locker room space for the football program in the recently acquired property formerly known as the Peru Elementary School. The project will provide adequate space for football operations with a squad of 120+ athletes. In order to keep the project on schedule, PSC seeks authorization for the Chancellor to sign the eventual construction contract, which will be in excess of \$100,000.

The System Office and Peru State College recommend approval of the Authorization for Chancellor to Sign Contract for Field House Project for Peru State College.



**ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION\ACADEMIC AND PERSONNEL**

September 11, 2015

---

---

*ACTION:*                                   **Approve Interlocal Agreement with Northeast Community College for Wayne State College**

---

Wayne State requests approval to enter into an interlocal agreement with Northeast Community College for shared information technology resources. The two institutions may share services such as common network connection; network bandwidth; excess capacity on hardware, software, and services; and data center space.

The System Office and Wayne State College recommend approval of the Interlocal Agreement with Northeast Community College for Wayne State College.

**ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION\ACADEMIC AND PERSONNEL**

September 11, 2015

---

---

***ACTION:***                                    **Approval of Supplemental Endorsements in Reading/Writing  
for Wayne State College**

---

This proposal outlines the requirements for students seeking either a PK-6 or 7-12 supplemental teaching endorsement in Reading/Writing. This endorsement is not a stand-alone program that leads to a degree; it must be combined with a degree program that includes at least one field endorsement or two subject endorsements.

The System Office and Wayne State College recommend approval of the Supplemental Endorsements in Reading/Writing for Wayne State College.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- WSC Proposal for New Instructional Program - Supplemental Reading (PDF)

## Proposal for New Instructional Programs

### 1. Descriptive Information

- a. Institution - Wayne State College
- b. Programs - Supplemental Endorsement in Reading/Writing PK-6 and Supplemental Endorsement in Reading/Writing 7-12
- c. Degree/credential to be awarded – Reading and Writing Supplemental Endorsement PK-6 or 7-12
- d. Other Programs in the Education Field at WSC –

#### Field Endorsements

Early Childhood Education Inclusive  
Elementary Education  
Special Education K-12  
Middle Level Education 4-9  
Art Education K-12  
Health and Physical Education K-12  
Music (Vocal and Instrumental) K-12

Business, Marketing, and Information  
Technology 6-12  
Family and Consumer Science 6-12  
Industrial Technology 6-12  
English Language Arts 7-12  
Mathematics 6-12  
Natural Science 7-12  
Social Science 7-12

#### Subject Endorsements

Basic Business 6-12  
Biology 7-12  
Chemistry 7-12  
Geography 7-12  
History 7-12  
Sociology 7-12  
Music Instrumental K-6  
Music Instrumental 7-12  
Music Vocal K-6

Music Vocal 7-12  
Physical Education K-6  
Physical Education 7-12  
Political Science 7-12  
Psychology 7-12  
Secondary English 7-12  
World Language- Spanish 7-12  
Special Education K-6  
Special Education 7-12

#### Supplemental Endorsements

Early Childhood Education Birth-Grade 3  
Coaching  
Speech  
Theater  
English as a Second Language

Information Technology PK-12  
Journalism and Media Education 7-12  
Skilled and Technical Science 9-12  
Cooperative Education – Diversified Occupations 9-12

- e. CIP Code - 13.1315 for both levels
- f. Administrative units for each program – 18 credit hours
- g. Proposed delivery site and type – On-campus and hybrid courses at WSC campus

- h. Proposed date of program initiation - 08/2015
- i. The supplemental endorsement in Reading and Writing PK-6 or 7-12 are each an 18-hour endorsement that will allow a completer to teach reading and writing in grades PK-6 or 7-12. Persons must also complete either a field endorsement or two subject endorsements.

Undergraduate PK-6 Reading and Writing Supplemental Endorsement:

*Fall and Spring*

EDU 216 Children’s Literature.....2  
 EDU 332 Development of Language Arts.....3  
 EDU 340 Early Reading or EDU 341 Intermediate Reading....3

*Summer Sessions Only*

EDU 415 ESL Programs, Curriculum, Assessment.....3  
 EDU 416 ESL Methods, Assessment.....3

*Fall Only*

EDU 440 Reading and Writing Practicum.....1

Undergraduate 7-12 Reading and Writing Supplemental Endorsement:

*Fall and Spring*

EDU 310 Reading and Writing in the Content.....3  
 EDU 430 Literacy Assessment.....3

*Fall Only*

ENG 442 Teaching Writing.....3  
 ENG 444 Developmental Reading in Middle/Sec School.....3  
 EDU 441 Reading and Writing Practicum 7-12.....1

*Spring Only*

ENG 443 Young Adult Literature.....3

*Summer Sessions Only*

EDU 415 ESL Programs, Curriculum, Assessment.....3  
 EDU 416 ESL Methods, Assessment.....3

2. Centrality to Role and Mission

The State Colleges’ role and mission provides “educational programs and public services to meet needs indigenous to their service areas” (Nebraska’s Coordinating Commission for Postsecondary Education, 2006, 7-16).

This program proposal was reviewed and approved by the WSC Academic Policies and Proposals committee comprised of representatives of all four schools, on 2/20/2015.

3. Evidence of Need and Demand

a. Need for program –

i. Workforce needs

The Nebraska Department of Education’s list of teacher shortage areas in Nebraska includes Language Arts (Reading and Writing) (<http://www.education.ne.gov/EducatorPrep/TopPages/TeShortage.html>).

ii. Job and educational advancement

The Nebraska State Board of Education adopted Reading and Writing Endorsement Rule 24 Guidelines on February 4, 2014 in creation of the Reading and Writing PK-6, 7-12 supplemental endorsements (Nebraska Department of Education).

The Nebraska Department of Education's list of teacher shortage areas in Nebraska includes Language Arts (Reading and Writing) (Nebraska Department of Education, 2015).

iii. Contribution to society and economic development

Nebraska State Accountability (NeSA) requires schools to show student proficiency in reading and writing. Students are tested in reading in grades 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, and 11 and in writing in grades 4, 8, and 11 (<http://www.education.ne.gov/assessment/>).

Iowa schools must adhere to Every Child Reads K-12 working toward two major goals: (1) to build a learning community engaged in studying literacy and promoting growth in literacy, and (2) to improve student achievement in literacy (<https://www.educateiowa.gov/pk-12/content-areas/literacy/every-child-reads-k-12>).

Persons completing one of the supplemental endorsements may teach reading and writing in prekindergarten through grade 6 or 7-12.

b. Demand for the program

- i. Number of students expected in first 5 years – 100 for the PK-6 and 10 for the 7-12
- ii. Minimum # required for viability -7 per year

4. Adequacy of Resources

a. Faculty and Staff Resources

- i. Current faculty required to implement the proposed program - eight
- ii. Additional new faculty required – zero

b. Physical Facilities

- i. Location – Wayne State College campus
- ii. Additional physical facilities - none
- iii. Plans for renovating existing facilities – NA

c. Instructional Equipment and Informational Resources

- i. Computers – no additional needs
- ii. Library holdings – no additional needs
- iii. Data services – no additional needs
- iv. Telecommunication connectivity – no additional needs

- d. Budget Projections for first five years of program
  - i. Projected expenses – approximately \$2,800 for EDU 440 in the Fall 15 semester as the few students eligible would be instructed via directed study by one, full-time faculty member.
  - ii. Reallocation of existing resources – The intention is to offer these supplemental endorsements primarily using existing coursework and faculty load assignments. The lone exception may be the added EDU 440 Reading and Writing Practicum PK-6 (1 credit) and EDU 441 Reading and Writing Practicum 7-12 (1 credit) offered in the fall only.

5. Avoidance of Unnecessary Duplication

- a. The Supplemental Reading/Writing Endorsement 7-12 (only) is also offered at the undergraduate level by College of Saint Mary, University of Nebraska-Omaha, and York College (<http://www.education.ne.gov/EducatorPrep/IHE/ProgramApproval/BoardApproval-20004/BoardApprovalReport.pdf>)
- b. The following area states offer a Reading Specialist endorsement at the graduate level; therefore, colleges in those states offer graduate level programs but not anything at the undergraduate level: Iowa, South Dakota, Wisconsin, and Kansas.
- c. Colorado has a Reading Specialist K-12 and a Reading Teacher K-12 endorsement requiring graduate-level courses or a master's degree, but it does not have any reading or writing endorsement at the undergraduate level ([http://cde.state.co.us/cdeprof/licensure\\_tch\\_approved](http://cde.state.co.us/cdeprof/licensure_tch_approved)).

6. Consistency with the Comprehensive Statewide Plan for Postsecondary Education

Two assurances of Nebraska colleges are to equip graduates to be skilled and to meet the workforce needs (Nebraska's Coordinating Commission for Postsecondary Education, 2006). Approving the addition of the two supplemental endorsements, Reading and Writing K-6 and Reading and Writing 7-12, will provide education graduates of WSC the opportunity to attain additional knowledge and skills in reading and writing and to provide those to the K-12 schools they will serve.

## Resources

Colorado Department of Education (2015). Available Endorsement Areas for Colorado Educator Licenses Retrieved from: [http://cde.state.co.us/cdeprof/licensure\\_tch\\_approved](http://cde.state.co.us/cdeprof/licensure_tch_approved).

Iowa Department of Education (2015). Endorsements/Teacher/General Education Requirements for Teaching Endorsements. Retrieved from: [http://www.boee.iowa.gov/endorsements/endorsements\\_teacher\\_gened.html](http://www.boee.iowa.gov/endorsements/endorsements_teacher_gened.html)

Nebraska's Coordinating Commission for Postsecondary Education (2006). Comprehensive Statewide Plan for Postsecondary Education. Lincoln, NE. Retrieved from: <http://www.ccpe.state.ne.us/PublicDoc/CCPE/>

Nebraska Department of Education (2014). 2014-2015 Teacher Preparation Programs in Nebraska Colleges and Universities. Lincoln, NE. Retrieved from <http://www.education.ne.gov/EducatorPrep/IHE/ProgramApproval/BoardApproval-20004/BoardApprovalReport.pdf>

Nebraska Department of Education (2014). Guidelines Recommended for use with Rule 24 (Endorsements). Retrieved from: [http://www.education.ne.gov/legal/webrulespdf/Rule24\\_Guidelines\\_2014.pdf](http://www.education.ne.gov/legal/webrulespdf/Rule24_Guidelines_2014.pdf).

Nebraska Department of Education (2015). Statewide Assessment and Accountability. Retrieved from: <http://www.education.ne.gov/assessment/>.

South Dakota Legislature (2015). K-12 Reading specialist program. Retrieved from: <http://legis.sd.gov/rules/DisplayRule.aspx?Rule=24:53:07:27>

Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction (2015). Supplementary Teaching Licenses. Retrieved from: <http://tepdل.dpi.wi.gov/licensing/supplementary-teaching-licenses>





## ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION FISCAL, FACILITIES AND AUDIT

September 11, 2015

**ACTION: Write-Off of Uncollectible Student Accounts**

The following “bad debt” designations are submitted to the Board for authorization to cancel as uncollectible accounts. These totals do not include any accounts where there is a court order already in place to write them off.

<u>Chadron State College</u>	
Cash Fund Accounts (Tuition and Fees)	\$48,053.27
Other Fund Accounts (CIF and Trust)	3,206.08
Revenue Bond Accounts	<u>27,496.74</u>
	\$78,756.09
<u>Peru State College</u>	
Cash Fund Accounts (Tuition and Fees)	\$37,088.69
Other Fund Accounts (CIF and Trust)	1,066.59
Revenue Bond Accounts	<u>8,602.20</u>
	\$46,757.48
<u>Wayne State College</u>	
Cash Fund Accounts (Tuition and Fees)	\$35,645.16
Other Fund Accounts (CIF and Trust)	794.00
Revenue Bond Accounts	<u>10,427.69</u>
	\$46,866.85

Board Policy 6008 provides for the write-off of bad debts. At the end of each fiscal year, the Colleges review the status of their student accounts and determine which are uncollectible. The criteria adopted by the Board for writing off uncollectible accounts require that accounts be over two years old and that the institution exhaust all reimbursement means, including turning the unpaid accounts over to a collection agency.

Following is a summary of write off amounts for the past 4 years along with current year requests:

	CSC	PSC	WSC	NCS Total
2011	\$91,661	\$41,181	\$30,054	\$162,896
2012	\$70,343	\$39,800	\$77,159	\$187,302
2013	\$51,964	\$14,588	\$75,710	\$142,262
2014	\$117,572	\$45,369	\$56,665	\$219,606
2015	\$78,756	\$46,757	\$46,867	\$172,380

Official approval by the Board is required by the auditing agencies before they can “recognize” the written-off accounts. The System Office has received detailed information on each past due account. Due to privacy regulations, the detailed information is not published but is available to Board members upon request.

The System Office recommends approval of the Write-Off of Uncollectible Student Accounts.

**ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION FISCAL, FACILITIES AND AUDIT**

September 11, 2015

---

**ACTION: Approve Deficit Request for Impact of Proposed FLSA Regulation Changes**

---

Approval is requested to authorize the Chancellor to submit a deficit request in an amount "to be determined" for the impact of proposed FLSA regulation changes on the NSCS. The Colleges are currently working to determine the impact based on the current regulatory proposal. Generally, deficit requests must be submitted by mid-October.

The U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) has announced proposed new regulations changing the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA). The primary purpose of the new regulations is to update the salary and compensation levels needed for white collar workers to be exempt. Currently the salary threshold is \$455 a week, which is the equivalent of \$23,660 a year. As proposed, the rule would raise the salary threshold in 2016 to about \$970 a week, which is the equivalent of \$50,440 a year. All employees who presently are exempt would lose their exemption and would be entitled to overtime pay if their salary does not meet the new minimum amount.

The regulatory change will require an individualized analysis for each impacted employee. The Colleges are in the process of conducting this analysis and it is expected to be complete by mid-September. The analysis will be updated throughout the budget process based on any changes to the final regulations.

We will provide details about the actual request to the Board at the November meeting.

The System Office recommends approval of the Deficit Request for Impact of Proposed FLSA Regulation Changes.

**ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION/FISCAL, FACILITIES AND AUDIT**

September 11, 2015

---

---

*ACTION:*                                       **Accept and Approve the Program Statement for the Football Stadium and Track Project at Chadron State College**

---

BVH Architects will present the program statement document for the Football Stadium and Track Improvements project to the Board on September 10, 2015.

As part of the Campus Master Plan completed in 2012, recommendations were made to demolish the deteriorated original stadium and construct a new stadium and football field at the location of the existing Elliot Field. This would include a new Press Box. Plans are to also create a new outdoor track facility with an infield designed to accommodate possible future soccer competition. Due to accelerated deterioration of the original concrete and steel stadium structure, Chadron State College proceeded with the program statement.

The System Office and Chadron State College recommend approval of the Program Statement for Athletic Facility at Chadron State College.

**ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION**  
**FISCAL, FACILITIES AND AUDIT**

September 11, 2015

---

---

***ACTION:***                                   **Approve Design Development Documents for Field House Renovation for Peru State College**

---

Jackson-Jackson and Associates (JJA) will present the Design Development documents for the Field House project to the Board on September 10, 2015.

At its June 18, 2015 meeting, the Board authorized the Chancellor to sign the professional services contract with the selected firm. JJA was the firm selected and hired as the design consultants for the project through the open ended agreement process, and has prepared Design Development Documents. Funding for the project will come from various sources.

The System Office and Peru State College recommend approval of the Design Development Documents for Field House Renovation for Peru State College.

**ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION**  
**FISCAL, FACILITIES AND AUDIT**

September 11, 2015

---

---

*ACTION:*                                   **First and Final Round Approval of Revisions to Board Policy  
7026; Cell Phones and Stipends**

---

This policy update is proposed to add clarification in policy that phone records for a College or System Office owned cell phone are subject to public records requests; and that phone records related to a personally-owned cell phone may be subject to public records requests when that personally-owned phone is used to conduct NSCS or College business.

The System Office recommends approval of the Revisions to Board Policy 7026; Cell Phones and Stipends.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- Revisions to Board Policy 7026    (PDF)

## BUSINESS MANAGEMENT, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

**POLICY: 7026**

**Cell Phones and Stipends**

**Page 1 of 1**

### BOARD POLICY

Employees who hold positions that include the need for a cell phone may either receive a State issued cell phone or a cell phone stipend to compensate for business-related costs incurred when using their individually-owned cell phones.

If an employee meets the eligibility requirements for a cell phone, as outlined in NSCS procedures, a stipend may be requested using the Cellular Services Stipend Acknowledgement and Agreement form. Once approved, the stipend amount will be added to the employee's regular pay. In order to meet IRS guidelines, any amount added for cell phone service will be identified as a taxable benefit. Taxes on that amount will be deducted from the employee's pay. This stipend does not constitute an increase to base pay, and will not be included in the calculation of percentage increases to base pay due to annual raises, job upgrades, benefits based on a percentage of salary, etc.

The stipend will be paid as a flat rate per month, based on the selected services(s) and usage level(s) outlined in the NSCS' procedures.

All phone records (including phone calls, emails, and text messages) are subject to public records requests when using a College or System Office owned cell phone. Phone records may be subject to public records requests when using a personally-owned cell phone for conducting NSCS or College business, regardless of whether an employee received a cellular services stipend.

Policy Adopted: 6/15/12

Policy Revised:

**ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION/FISCAL, FACILITIES AND AUDIT**

September 11, 2015

---

---

***ACTION:***                                    **First and Final Round Approval of Board Policy 8007; Real Property; Easements**

---

The Board of Trustees is enumerated with certain powers in state statute RRS 85-304, including powers associated with property. The creation of Policy 8007 specifically sets up a process for Board approval of necessary property easements at the Colleges.

The System Office recommends approval of the Board Policy 8007; Real Property; Easements.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- Board Policy 8007 (PDF)

## FACILITIES, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

**POLICY: 8007 Real Property; Easements**

**Page 1 of 1**

### BOARD POLICY

Any easement acquired or granted by any College shall be acquired or granted in the name of the Board of Trustees of the Nebraska State Colleges. When a need for an easement is identified, a written report shall be made to the Board which shall include:

- a) An explanation of purpose and need for the easement
- b) The legal description of the property impacted by the easement
- c) A summary of any buildings or other improvements located on the property proposed for an easement
- d) A summary of the past and present use of the property
- e) The impact on the campus master site plan

No easement shall be acquired **or granted,** and no contract related thereto may be executed for or on behalf of the Board of Trustees until the easement has been approved by the Board.

The Chancellor may, in the event of an unforeseen immediate need:

- a) Approve a temporary easement until the Board meets to consider a longer-term easement; or
- b) Approve an easement needed for a limited duration of less than 6 months.

All easements shall be reviewed by the Board's legal counsel prior to execution of the same on behalf of the Board.

All easements will be recorded in the appropriate county as soon as practical after receipt.

Legal Reference: RRS 85-304

Board of trustees; powers, enumerated

Policy Adopted:



**ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION FISCAL, FACILITIES AND AUDIT**

September 11, 2015

---

**ACTION:** **Approve the Return of Street Ownership to City of Peru for Peru State College**

---

Peru State College is requesting approval from the Board to transfer portions of Eighth Street and Hoyt Street to the City of Peru. Disposal of this property is in accordance with Board Policy 8003, Real Property-Disposal.

- a) Justification of Need: Both streets are on the outer edges of campus, and are used as city streets. The City has always maintained these streets in the same manner as other city streets. Resurfacing of the streets will be necessary in the near future, and the city needs ownership before they can use tax dollars for this work. In addition, snow removal responsibility will be clear once ownership is transferred.
- b) Legal Description: To be furnished at Board meeting
- c) General Description:
  - a. Eighth Street runs along the West side of campus, with the band field and a parking lot being the only PSC property west of the street. City traffic regularly travels on this street, as it is one of only two paved roads into town. It is approximately two blocks long.
  - b. Hoyt Street runs along the North side of campus, with the President's house and faculty housing being the only PSC property north of that street. The section to be transferred is approximately three blocks long. City traffic uses this street regularly, as it is the only access to several homes along that street.
- d) Past and Present Use: Street. Both college and city traffic use the streets.
- e) Estimated Value of Property: Unknown.
- f) Impact on campus master plan: The campus master plan states that Eighth Street and Hoyt Street are city-owned. It includes a recommendation that the feasibility of relocating the street to the outer edge of campus be explored. We can explore the feasibility without having ownership of the street.

The System Office and Peru State College recommend approval of the Return of Street Ownership to City of Peru for Peru State College.

**ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION**  
**FISCAL, FACILITIES AND AUDIT**

September 11, 2015

---

---

***ACTION:***                            **Approve New Depository and Related Signatories for Peru State College**

---

Board Policy 6006 states: "All cash receipts shall be deposited in banks to the credit of the individual College or to the Board, as appropriate. Such depositories, the designation of account, and the authority for withdrawal shall be governed by the Board of Trustees."

Peru State College requests authorization to open a new bank account at US Bank. This account will be used to receive e-check payments from students and parents in an effort to improve services and use of technology and to reduce the credit card fees now borne by Peru State. The State Treasurer's Office has instructed the College to utilize existing bank accounts or open a new account under the existing state contract. Peru State does not have an existing bank account that can accommodate e-check payments as contemplated by this arrangement; therefore PSC needs a new account at US Bank.

Bank: US Bank, Omaha, NE

Account Name: Peru State College E-Commerce

Authorized Signatories: Daniel Hanson, Kathy Carroll, Kathy Tynon

The System Office and Peru State College recommend approval of the New Depository and Related Signatories for Peru State College.

**ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION/FISCAL, FACILITIES AND AUDIT**

September 11, 2015

**ACTION: Approve the Return of Unused Capital Improvement Fee Funds for Wayne State College**

Wayne State requests approval for the return of the following amounts of unused capital improvement fee funds from projects previously approved by the Board:

Humanities Building Updates	\$ 1,769.00	Approved by the Board on Sept. 6, 2013
Memorial Stadium Repairs	\$25,060.00	Approved by the Board on July 2, 2014

These projects are now complete and the remaining funds can be returned to the capital improvement fee fund for future use.

The System Office and Wayne State College recommend approval of the Return of Unused Capital Improvement Fee Funds for Wayne State College.

**ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION**  
**FISCAL, FACILITIES AND AUDIT**

September 11, 2015

---

---

***ACTION:***                                    **Approve a Resolution Authorizing Wayne State College to Spend Revenue Bond Surplus Funds of \$900,000 for a Contingency Maintenance Project to Continue Planning and Design for the Bowen Hall Project**

---

Wayne State requests approval of a contingency maintenance allocation of \$900,000 for its Bowen Hall renovation and addition project. The Board approved \$120,000 contingency maintenance funds for Residence Hall Improvement Planning on April 25, 2014, and those funds are currently being used for Bowen Hall project planning. The College will need additional funds to allow the planning and design to continue until bonds are issued. Wayne State has demonstrated that its revenue bond surplus fund can support the additional allocation.

The System Office and Wayne State College recommend approval of the Contingency Maintenance Resolution for Bowen Hall Project for Wayne State College.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- WSC Contingency Maintenance Resolution 2015b(PDF)

**WAYNE STATE COLLEGE  
WAYNE, NE**

**RESOLUTION TO WITHDRAW FUNDS**

WHEREAS, Section 5.2 of Article V of the Master Resolution adopted by the Board of Trustees of the Nebraska State Colleges June 11, 2002 requires the Board to operate revenue bond facilities in an efficient, sound and economical manner and as a revenue producing enterprise, maintaining, preserving, and keeping the facilities in good repair, working order, and condition, and from time to time promptly making all necessary and proper repairs, renewals, replacements, additions, extensions and betterments thereto, and,

WHEREAS, Section 3.7(2) of Article III of the Master Resolution states that the Board may expend funds from the Surplus Fund for purposes of making "any extraordinary acquisitions, repairs, renewals, replacements, renovations, equippings and furnishings to the Facilities," and,

WHEREAS, certain repairs, remodeling and furnishings are required in the revenue bond facilities at Wayne State College in order to maintain the maximum use and occupancy of the facilities, and,

WHEREAS, there is on deposit with BOKF National Association, Lincoln, Nebraska, Trustee, as of June 30, 2015 in the Surplus Fund not less than the amount requested, which funds are restricted for use on revenue bond properties.

BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of the Nebraska State Colleges, in compliance of the Master Resolution, does approve and hereby directs BOKF National Association Lincoln, Nebraska to pay appropriate orders out of the Series 2002 Surplus Fund for the following:

1. Bowen Hall	Renovation and Addition Project	\$900,000
<b>TOTAL - Not-to-Exceed -</b>		<b>\$900,000</b>

**C E R T I F I C A T E**

I, the undersigned, Stan Carpenter, being duly appointed Chancellor of the Board of Trustees of the Nebraska State Colleges, hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was adopted in a regularly called meeting of September 11, 2015.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my signature this 11th day of September 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Stan Carpenter, Chancellor

Attachment: WSC Contingency Maintenance Resolution 2015b (1600 : Contingency Maintenance Resolution for Bowen Hall Project for Wayne

## ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION/FISCAL, FACILITIES AND AUDIT

September 11, 2015

**ACTION:** **Approve Reallocation of Contingency Maintenance Funds for Chadron State College**

Chadron requests the following reallocation of contingency maintenance funds:

**To Resolution:**

4/25/14	\$48,632.69	#2 Crites Hall Repair/Replace Front Steps
---------	-------------	---

**From Resolutions:**

4/20/12	\$13,204.55	#5 Revenue Bond Bldgs Asbestos Abatement
4/20/12	\$ 1,447.86	#9 Mechanical Room Upgrades
3/15/13	\$10,000.00	#2 Revenue Bond Bldgs Asbestos Abatement
3/15/13	\$ 236.27	#3 Revenue Bond Bldgs Replacement Flooring
3/15/13	\$15,744.01	#5 Residence Hall Mechanical Room Upgrades
4/25/14	\$ 8,000.00	#4 Revenue Bond Bldgs Replacement Flooring

The College requests reallocation of contingency maintenance funds to deal with costs that are higher than anticipated on the repair and replacement of the front steps of Crites Hall. The engineer estimated a cost of \$122,000 and CSC had budgeted \$150,000, but the bid came in at \$198,500. CSC will value engineer the project down to the available funding of \$198,000 which includes \$12,500 in design fees. This project is currently the College's priority project for the fall.

Funds are requested to be transferred from several resolutions where projects are either complete, or can be reduced at this time.

The System Office and Chadron State College recommend approval of the Reallocation of Contingency Maintenance Funds for Chadron State College.

**ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION AND ACTION**  
**FISCAL, FACILITIES AND AUDIT**

September 11, 2015

---

---

***ACTION:***                            **Approve Contracts and Change Orders**

---

**Peru State Contract**

- Campuswide (wireless internet services) -- \$299,938.81

This contract for Wireless equipment was inadvertently signed prior to Board approval. The Board is now asked to ratify the contract, which is funded through the State of Nebraska Master Lease program. The Wireless equipment purchase through the Master Lease program was approved by the Board on January 21, 2015, and confusion about whether that approval applied to the contract contributed to the error.

The System Office recommends approval of the Contracts and Change Orders.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- PSC Contracts and Change Orders for Approval (PDF)

**CONTRACTS AND CHANGE ORDERS FOR APPROVAL**

Board policies 7015, 7016 and 8065 require that the following types of contracts and change orders be submitted to the Board for approval.

**CONTRACTS** – a) construction contracts for more than \$100,000; b) architect/engineer fees of more than \$65,000; and c) consultant contracts for more than \$70,000 and any other contracts not exempt per Policy 7015.

<b>Peru State College</b>	
Location on Campus:	Campuswide
Contracted Work:	Wireless internet services
Contract Amount:	\$299,938.81
Fund Source:	Cash Funds
Contractor:	Prime Communications

Attachment: PSC Contracts and Change Orders for Approval (1599 : Contracts and Change Orders)



**ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION\ACADEMIC AND PERSONNEL**

September 11, 2015

---

---

**INFORMATION ONLY:      Reports of Personnel Actions**

---

The Personnel action reports are provided to the Board for information.

Board Policy 5021 states that all full-time (0.75 FTE or more) and part-time (less than 0.75 FTE) personnel appointments must be reviewed and approved by the President and reported to the Chancellor. All full-time employment separations are also reported to the Chancellor. The Chancellor is required to report these changes along with changes in the System Office staffing to the Board on a regular basis.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- CSC Personnel Report September 2015 (PDF)
- PSC Personnel Report September 2015 (PDF)
- WSC Personnel Report September 2015 (PDF)

## REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR

COLLEGE: Chadron State College

MEETING DATE: September 11, 2015

RANKED FACULTY (FULL-TIME/.75 FTE OR MORE)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Balmat, Jennifer	Physical & Life Sciences	Instructor	37,000.00	State	08/19/2015-05/15/2016	1.000	New appointment replaces Balmat	Non-tenure Track
Basnet, Hem	Business	Associate Professor	66,048.00	State	05/15/2014-05/09/2015	1.000	Resignation	NA
Buttiglieri, John	Education	Assistant Professor	49,000.00	State	08/20/2015-05/07/2016	1.000	New appointment	Tenure Track
Cavin, Scott	Visual & Performing Arts	Assistant Professor	450.00	State	05/05/2015-05/12/2015	NA	Conferencing; 9 hrs @ \$50/hr	Special
Daczewitz, Marcus	Education	Assistant Professor	47,000.00	State	08/14/2014-05/09/2015	1.000	Resignation	NA
Entzminger, Lori	Education	Assistant Professor	49,000.00	State	08/20/2015 - 05/07/2016	1.000	New appointment replaces Daczewitz	Tenure Track
Hafey, Brooks	Music	Assistant Professor	45,000.00	State	08/20/2015-05/07/2016	1.000	New appointment replaces Margetts	Tenure Track
Hoem, Bruce	Counseling, Psychology, & Social Work	Associate Professor	4,296.00	State	05/11/2015-07/31/2015	NA	Summer 2015 Field Placement Supervision	Special
Hunn, Lori	Education	Associate Professor	4,489.73	State	05/11/2015-07/31/2015	NA	Field Experience Coordinator	Special
Kirsch, Kathleen	Liberal Arts	Professor	4,902.00	State	05/11/2015-07/31/2015	NA	Summer Graduate Faculty Coordinator	Special
Nobiling, Tracy	Justice Studies	Professor	5,900.00	State	01/01/2015-05/15/2015	NA	Updated Faculty CSC Study Abroad process & Procedure	Special
Tingley, Christopher	Business	Assistant Professor	45,900.00	State	08/15/2014-05/09/2015	1.000	Resignation	NA
Watt, Don	Athletic Training	Professor	5,149.50	State	08/01/2015-08/31/2015	NA	Athletic Training	Special
Watt, Don	Maintenance	Professor	900.00	Revenue	05/20/2015-06/01/2015	NA	Maintenance; 60.5 hrs @ \$15/hr	Special
Watt, Don	Football Camp	Professor	3,114.00	State	06/01/2015-06/17/2015	NA	Football Camp; 259.50 hrs @ \$12/hr	Special
Watt, Don	Maintenance	Professor	1,237.50	Revenue	06/26/2015-07/16/2015	NA	Maintenance; 82.50 hrs @ \$15/hr	Special

Attachment: CSC Personnel Report September 2015 (1594 : Reports of Personnel Actions)

## REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR

COLLEGE: Chadron State College

MEETING DATE: September 11, 2015

**NON-RANKED FACULTY**

(FULL-TIME/.75 FTE OR MORE)

Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Clause, Rod	Instructor	NA	39,000.00	State	08/20/2015-05/07/2016	1.000	New Appointment replaced Bird	Specific
Mullins, Wiliam	Instructor	NA	39,000.00	State	08/14/2015-05/09/2016	1.000	Resignation	NA
Wood, Terrie	Lecturer	NA	43,000.00	State	08/20/2015-05/07/2016	1.000	New Appointment	Special
Wright, Ottley	Lecturer	NA	35,000.00	State	08/15/2014-05/13/2015	1.000	Resignation	NA

**NON-RANKED FACULTY**

(PART-TIME/LESS THAN .75 FTE)

Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Brown, Linda	Adjunct	NA	2,505.00	state	06/08/2015-07/31/2015	NA	EDAD 634 (3 cr hr)	Special
Brown, Linda	Adjunct	NA	2,505.00	State	07/06/2015-07/31/2015	NA	EDUC 531 (3 cr hr)	Special
Buttiglieri, John	Part Time Faculty	NA	2,000.00	State	07/27/2015-08/19/2015	NA	Pre-academic year appointment	Special
Clause, Rod	Part Time Faculty	NA	2,400.00	State	07/21/2015-08/19/2015	NA	Pre-academic year appointment	Special
Clause, Rod	Adjunct	NA	2,505.00	state	05/11/2015-07/03/2015	NA	Art 228 (3 cr hr)	Special
Covello, Christin	Adjunct	NA	2,505.00	State	06/08/2015-07/03/2015	NA	PSYC 541 (3 cr hr)	Special
Cox, Kimberly	Part Time Faculty	NA	3,500.00	State	07/06/2015-08/19/2015	NA	Pre-academic year appointment	Special
Crouse, Kerma	Adjunct	NA	835.00	State	05/11/2015-06/05/2015	NA	EDUC 270 (1 cr hr)	Special
Crouse, Kerma	Adjunct	NA	835.00	State	06/08/2015-07/03/2015	NA	Educ 270 (1 cr hr)	Special
Doran, Randall	Adjunct	NA	2,505.00	State	06/08/2015-07/31/2015	NA	Math 138 (3 cr hr)	Special
Dorwart, Jennifer	Adjunct	NA	2,505.00	State	06/08/2015-07/31/2015	NA	FIN 239 (3 cr hr)	Special
Entzminger, Lori	Part Time Faculty	NA	3,800.00	State	07/01/2015-08/19/2015	NA	Pre-academic year appointment	Special

## REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR

COLLEGE: Chadron State College

MEETING DATE: September 11, 2015

NON-RANKED FACULTY (PART-TIME/LESS THAN .75 FTE)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Fredrick, Lori	Adjunct	NA	2,505.00	State	06/08/2015-07/31/2015	NA	MKTG 335 (3 cr hr)	Special
Hafey, Brooks	Part Time Faculty	NA	1,200.00	State	07/31/2015-08/10/2015 & 08/17/2015-08/19/2015	NA	Pre-academic year appointment	Special
Lawson, Mary	Adjunct	NA	2,505.00	State	06/08/2015-07/31/2015	NA	Art 335 (3 cr hr)	Special
Neuharth, Marvin	Adjunct	NA	5,010.00	State	06/08/2015-07/31/2015	NA	Psyc 131 (3 cr hr) & Psyc 435 (3 cr hr)	Special
New, Douglas	Adjunct	NA	2,505.00	State	06/08/2015-07/31/2015	NA	EDAD 632 (3 cr hr)	Special
Petersen, Grace	Adjunct	NA	2,505.00	State	05/11/2015-06/05/2015	NA	READ 532 (3 cr hr)	Special
Petersen, Grace	Adjunct	NA	2,505.00	State	06/08/2015-07/03/2015	NA	Read 634 (3 cr hr)	Special
Plummer, Scott	Adjunct	NA	2,505.00	State	06/08/2015-07/03/2015	NA	EDUC 224 (3 cr hr)	Special
Seger, Russ	Adjunct	NA	2,505.00	State	05/11/2015-07/03/2015	NA	FCS 420/520 (3 cr hr)	Special
Taylor, Jennifer	Adjunct	NA	2,505.00	State	06/08/2015-07/31/2015	NA	PSYC 3347/29/2015 (3 cr hr)	Special
Tebbs, Shawn	Part Time Faculty	NA	4,700.00	State	07/01/2015-08/19/2015	NA	Pre-academic year appointment	Special
Wood, Terrie	Part Time Faculty	NA	3,000.00	State	07/09/2015-08/19/2015	NA	Pre-academic year appointment	Special
Wright, Ottley	Adjunct	NA	1,670.00	State	06/08/2015-07/03/2015	NA	HPER 122 (2 cr hr)	Special

**REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR**

**COLLEGE:** Chadron State College

**MEETING DATE:** September 11, 2015

**UNIONIZED PROFESSIONAL STAFF**  
(FULL-TIME/.75 FTE OR MORE)

Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Bozner, Jazz	Assistant Director-Residence Life	NA	25,728 prorated 2,552.38	Revenue Bond	05/26/2015-06/30/2015	1.000	New Appointment replace Ballard	Special
Carpenter, Bruce	Assistant Coach	NA	35,448 prorated 33,136.17	State	07/27/2015-06/30/2016	1.000	New Appointment replaces Mclain	Special
Cook, Tena	Marketing Coordinator	NA	65,062.00		7/1/2015	1.000	Master degree Completion	NA
Hafey, Brooks	Accompanist	NA	37,100.00	State	08/01/2014-06/30/2015	1.000	Resignation	NA
Mclain, Joesph	Assistant Coach	NA	34,416.00 prorated 33,792.52	State	07/07/14-06/20/2015	1.000	Resignation	NA
Nelson, Mariah	Assistant Director-Residence Life	NA	26,500 prorated 25,732	Revenue Bond	7/13/2015-06/30/2016	1.000	New Appointment replaces Archabald	Special

**NON-UNIONIZED PROFESSIONAL STAFF**  
(FULL TIME/.75 FTE OR MORE)

Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Adebayo, Akinwumi	Director-Assessment	NA	100,000 prorated 89,682.53	State	08/10/2015-07/31/2016	1.000	New Appointment	Special
Bargen, Leslie	Development Officer	NA	47,795.00	State	08/01/2015-06/30/2015	NA	Market Adjustment	NA
Bayne, Deann	Director Extended Campus	NA	53,150.00	State	07/01/2015-06/30/2016	NA	Master Degree Completion	NA
Bayne, Deann	Director Extended Campus	NA	53,150 Prorated 5,483.7	State	07/01/2015-08/07/2015	1.000	Resignation	NA
Dunbar, Shelley	Interim HR Coordinator	NA	32,960 prorated 3793.02	State	07/01/2015-08/13/2015	1.000	Resignation	NA
Johnson, Dwayne	Interim Director of Human Resources	NA	90,000 prorated 7,500	State	06/01/2015-06/30/2015	1.000	New appointment replaces Dunbar	Special
Johnson, Dwayne	Interim Director of Human Resources	NA	90,000 prorated 15,000	State	07/01/2015-08/31/2015	1.000	New appointment replaces Dunbar	Special
Pope, Karen	Director-Development & Alumni	NA	59,940.00	State	08/01/2015-06/30/2015	NA	Market Adjustment	NA

Attachment: CSC Personnel Report September 2015 (1594 : Reports of Personnel Actions)

**REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR****COLLEGE:** Chadron State College**MEETING DATE:** September 11, 2015**NON-UNIONIZED PROFESSIONAL STAFF**

(PART-TIME/LESS THAN .75 FTE)

Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Curtis, Lisa	Retention Specialist	NA	33,750 prorated 30,681.80	Grant	09/01/2014- 07/02/2015	0.920	Resignation	NA
Lacy, Kirk	Special Assistant To The President	NA	51,000.00	State	07/01/2014- 06/30/2015	0.500	Resignation	NA
Mashburn, Tearza	Test Coordinator/ Academic Advisor	NA	18,708.00	Grant	09/01/2015- 08/31/2016	0.500	Revision from Budget Prep	NA
Stephens, Lauren	Test Coordinator/ Academic Advisor	NA	18,801 prorated 17,234.25	Grant	09/01/2014- 07/31/2015	0.500	Resignation	NA

**UNIONIZED SUPPORT STAFF**

(FULL-TIME/.75 FTE OR MORE)

Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Fankhauser, Rose	Custodian	NA	1,728.16	Revenue Bond	7/1/2015	1.000	New Hire replaces Hansen	Probationary
Gilmore, Roberta	Office Assistant II	NA	2,168.42	State	02/24/2015- 09/02/2015	NA	Resignation	NA
Hirose, Mihoko	Custodian	NA	1,728.16	Revenue Bond	10/25/2014- 06/26/2015	1.000	Resignation	NA
Mefferd, Sandra	Custodian	NA	1,862.92	State	04/20/2009- 06/01/2015	1.000	Resignation	NA
Perlinski, Paula	Office Assistant II	NA	1,859.92	State	12/09/2013- 05/20/2015	NA	Resignation	NA
Perlinski, Paula	Office Assistant III	NA	2,450.00	State	5/21/2015	1.000	New Hire replaces Mahr	NA
Pitts, Joy	Office Assistant II	NA	1,859.87	State	8/4/2015	1.000	New hire replaces Perlinski	Probationary

## REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR

COLLEGE: PERU STATE COLLEGE

MEETING DATE: September 11, 2015

RANKED FACULTY (Full-time/.75 FTE or more)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Knape, Aaron	School of Professional Studies	Instructor	\$55,693	State	08/19/11-08/31/15	1.00	Resignation	N/A
Lynott, Frank	School of Education	Assistant Professor	No Change	No Change	No Change	No Change	Rank Reported incorrectly on June report	N/A
Myers, Kenneth	School of Arts and Sciences	Instructor	No Change	No Change	No Change	No Change	Rank Reported incorrectly on June report	N/A

UNIONIZED PROFESSIONAL STAFF (Full-time/.75 FTE or more)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Allgood, Chelsea	Project Coordinator	N/A	\$31,853	State	07/01/09-06/30/15	1.00	Resignation	N/A
Bensheimer, Keri	Admissions Representative	N/A	\$32,000 pro-rated, \$31,300	State	07/06/15-06/30/16	1.00	Appointment	Special
Bomberger, Michael	Coordinator of Admission Services	N/A	\$35,000	State	07/01/14-08/07/15	1.00	Resignation	N/A
Clopton, Deb	Research Technician	N/A	\$31,853	State	Federal Grant	0.75	Position eliminated due to non-renewal of grant funding	N/A
Earnest, Brooke	Academic Advisor	N/A	\$37,230 pro-rated, \$34,900	State	07/20/15-06/30/16	1.00	Appointment	Special
Fender, Dan	Licensed Student Counselor	N/A	\$41,515	State	08/01/12-06/30/15	0.84	Contract not renewed	N/A
Hartman, Shelley	Student Activities Coordinator	N/A	\$35,000 pro-rated, \$33,540	.16 Revenue Bond; .84 State	07/15/15-06/30/16	1.00	Appointment	Special

Attachment: PSC Personnel Report September 2015 (1594 : Reports of Personnel Actions)

**REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR**  
**COLLEGE: PERU STATE COLLEGE**  
**MEETING DATE: September 11, 2015**

**UNIONIZED PROFESSIONAL STAFF**

(Full-time/.75 FTE or more)

Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Haveman, Debra	Business Process Specialist	N/A	\$48,155	State	N/A	N/A	Temporary Duties/August-September \$3,000	N/A
Lutz, Brenda	Project Coordinator	N/A	\$33,000 pro-rated, \$32,300	State	07/06/15-06/30/16	1.00	Appointment	Special
Rieschick, Erin	Coordinator of Admission Services	N/A	\$34,000	State	09/01/14-06/12/15	1.00	Resignation	N/A
Williams, Krista	Assistant Director-Financial Aid	N/A	\$48,000	State	N/A	N/A	Temporary Duties/August-September \$3,000	N/A

**NON-UNIONIZED PROFESSIONAL STAFF**

(Full-time/.75 FTE or more)

Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Albury, Joan	Head Women's Basketball Coach	N/A	\$45,900	State	08/20/10-06/30/15	0.92	Resignation	N/A
Albury, Wayne	Head Baseball Coach	N/A	\$48,332	State	06/01/10-06/30/15	0.92	Resignation	N/A
Anson, Regan	Director of Marketing & Communications	N/A	\$81,921	State	01/09/06-08/31/15	1.00	Resignation	N/A
Brewer, Charles	Interim Head Women's Basketball Coach	N/A	\$40,000 pro-rated \$26,670	State	07/08/15-04/08/16	0.75	Appointment	Special
Ingraham, Nissa	Dean, School of Education	N/A	\$87,000	State	08/01/14-06/30/15	1.00	Resignation	N/A
Kreifels, Kaylee	Director-Accounting and Audit Services	N/A	\$50,000 pro-rated, \$45,830	State	08/01/15-06/30/16	1.00	Appointment	Special
Kunkel, Ellie	Interim Dean, School of Education	N/A	\$90,000 pro-rated, \$86,250	State	07/01/15-06/30/16	1.00	Appointment	Special
Oltmans, Joshua	Interim Head Baseball Coach	N/A	\$45,000 pro-rated, \$41,250	State	07/15/15-05/15/16	0.84	Appointment	Special
Volker, Janice	Director-Financial Aid	N/A	\$55,679	State	08/19/96-07/24/15	1.00	Resignation	N/A



**REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR**  
**COLLEGE: PERU STATE COLLEGE**  
**MEETING DATE: September 11, 2015**

<b>UNIONIZED SUPPORT STAFF</b> (Full-time/.75 FTE or more)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Crawford, Sonny	Custodian	N/A	\$1,728/month	Revenue Bond	07/01/15-06/30/16	1.00	New Hire	Probationary
Hall, Jordan	Security Officer II	N/A	\$2,358/month	Revenue Bond	08/15/12-06/30/16	1.00	Resignation	N/A
Horn, Elaine	Office Assistant II	N/A	\$1,551/month	Federal Grant	09/01/15	0.75	Moving to .75 FTE from .84	N/A
Jensen, Samantha	Office Assistant II	N/A	\$1,860/month	State	07/23/15-06/30/16	1.00	New Hire	Probationary
McVay, Heather	Custodian	N/A	\$1,698/month	State	02/03/15-06/30/15	1.00	Resignation	N/A
Reeves, Brett	Maintenance Repair Worker III	N/A	\$2,631/month	Revenue Bond	10/24/05-06/30/15	1.00	Resignation	N/A
Schulte, Andrew	Security Officer II	N/A	\$1,785/month	Revenue Bond	10/15/13-06/30/15	0.75	Resignation	N/A
Trail, Brenda	Office Assistant IV	N/A	\$3,181/month	State	07/25/05-06/30/16	1.00	Reclassification	N/A
Welch, Grant	Custodian	N/A	\$1,780/month	Revenue Bond	03/05/12-07/27/15	1.00	Resignation	N/A

<b>NON-UNIONIZED SUPPORT STAFF</b> (Full-time/.75 FTE or more)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Reeves, Darrin	Maintenance Supervisor	N/A	\$3,500/month	State	07/14/15-06/30/16	1.0	New Hire	Probationary
Sachs, Tracy	Security Supervisor	N/A	\$3,348/month	Revenue Bond	01/01/14-08/31/15	1.0	Resignation	N/A

**REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR**  
**COLLEGE: Wayne State College**  
**MEETING DATE: September 11, 2015**

<b>Ranked Faculty</b> (Full-Time/.75 FTE or More)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Allen, Jeffrey	Technology and Applied Sciences	Assistant Professor	\$65,000.00 + \$1,000.00 for moving expenses	State	08/20/15-05/11/16	1.0	New Appointment, replaced Kevin Miller	Tenure Track
Barnes, Johanna	Educational Foundations and Leadership	Assistant Professor	\$2,500.00	State	05/18/15-08/17/15	N/A	CAPE/NCATE accreditation/state folios	Special
Bauer, Jeffrey	Physical Sciences and Mathematics	Professor	\$68,660.00	State	08/18/00 – 05/11/15	1.0	Resignation	N/A
Blankenau, Joseph	History, Politics and Geography	Professor	\$1,500.00	State	05/18/15-08/17/15	N/A	Higher Learning Commission Data Analysis	Special
Bohnert, David	Music	Professor	\$5,000.00	State	05/14/15-08/20/15	N/A	Assignment for duties associated with the band program	Special
Franklin, Laura	Counseling	Assistant Professor	\$2,000.00	State	05/14/15-08/20/15	N/A	Assignment for continued work on development of graduate special education program	Special
Hurner, Casey	Counseling	Assistant Professor	\$2,000.00	State	05/14/15-08/20/15	N/A	Assignment for continued work on development of graduate special education program	Special
Irlmeier, Joni	Education Foundations and Leadership	Assistant Professor	\$3,885.00	State	06/08/15-07/14/15	N/A	Compensation for Director of Graduate Studies	Special
Irlmeier, Joni	Education Foundations and Leadership	Assistant Professor	\$3,885.00	State	07/13/15-08/17/15	N/A	Compensation for Community of Learning Coordinator	Special

**REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR**  
**COLLEGE: Wayne State College**  
**MEETING DATE: September 11, 2015**

<b>Ranked Faculty</b> (Full-Time/.75 FTE or More)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Jensen, Gwen	Communication Arts	Professor	\$5,000.00	State	06/20/15-06/27/15	N/A	Coordination, supervision, preparation of all logistics, development and instruction for IDS 196-HNSS.	Special
Kuchta, Mary	Physical Sciences and Mathematics	Instructor	\$2,000.00	State	05/14/15-08/20/15	N/A	Redo computer exams, homework assignments, work with Pearson and NATS; 80 hours at \$25/hr	Special
Langdon, Jennifer	Physical Sciences and Mathematics	Associate Professor	\$2,000.00	State	05/14/15-08/20/15	N/A	Redo computer exams, homework assignments, work with Pearson and NATS; 80 hours at \$25/hr	Special
Lichty, Dennis	Educational Foundations and Leadership	Professor	\$65,000.00	State	08/21/15-05/11/16	N/A	Specific term appointment for the 2015-16 academic year	Non-Tenure Track
Lueders, Allyn	Communication Arts	Assistant Professor	\$48,000.00 + \$500.00 for moving expenses	State	08/20/15-05/11/16	1.0	New Appointment, replaced Richard Murphy	Tenure Track
Miller, Kevin	Technology and Applied Sciences	Associate Professor	\$67,229.00	State	08/18/11 - 08/31/15	1.0	Retirement	N/A
Parker, Charles	History, Politics and Geography	Professor	\$1,500.00	State	05/18/15-08/17/15	N/A	Higher Learning Commission Data Analysis	Special
Peitz, David	Physical Sciences and Mathematics	Professor	\$3,000.00	State	05/14/15-08/20/15	N/A	Chemical Lab Storage clean up; up to 200 hours at \$15/hour	Special

**REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR**  
**COLLEGE: Wayne State College**  
**MEETING DATE: September 11, 2015**

<b>Ranked Faculty</b> (Full-Time/.75 FTE or More)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Sharer, Tim	Educational Foundations and Leadership	Professor	\$6,047.00	State	05/18/15-06/10/15	N/A	NENTA Program	Special
Snowden, Monica	Sociology, Psychology and Criminal Justice	Professor	\$70,720.00	State	01/11/16 – 05/11/16	N/A	Sabbatical for Spring 2016 {change from March 2015 Board Report}	Special
Taber, Douglass	School of Natural and Social Sciences	Professor	\$90,364.00	State	08/29/77-05/11/16	1.0	Retirement	N/A
Whitt, Deborah	Communication Arts	Professor	\$5,778.00	State	05/14/15-08/20/15	N/A	Summer Honors program duties.	Special

<b>Non-Ranked Faculty</b> (Part-Time/less than .75 FTE)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Arlt, Darron	Continuing Education	N/A	\$2,310.00	State	5/18/15-6/10/15	N/A	EDU 250-W0 (3 cr hr)	Special
Beach, Gerald	Continuing Education	N/A	\$2,310.00	State	06/08/15-07/14/15	N/A	EDU 786-W0 (3 cr hr); prorated, EDU 790-W0 (3 cr hr); prorated	Special
Bode, Liane	Counseling	N/A	\$1,640.00	State	07/13/15-08/17/15	N/A	CSL 641-01 (2 cr hr)	Special
Buck, Lindsay	Continuing Education	N/A	\$360.00	State	07/13/15-08/17/15	N/A	EDU 638-W0 (3 cr hr); prorated	Special
Curtiss, James	Continuing Education	N/A	\$2,460.00	State	07/13/15-08/17/15	N/A	EDU 626-W0 (3 cr hr)	Special
Daehnke, Elizabeth	Graduate Assistant	N/A	\$2,900.00 + 9 hours tuition waiver	State	08/21/15 – 12/22/15	N/A	Appointment	Special
Dahlseid, Thomas	Art and Design	N/A	\$3,080.00	State	05/18/15-06/10/15	N/A	ART 271/371/471-01 (3 cr hr)	Special
Denker, Christine	Continuing Education	N/A	\$1,640.00	State	07/13/15-08/17/15	N/A	CSL 643-CSH0 (2 cr hr)	Special

**REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR**  
**COLLEGE: Wayne State College**  
**MEETING DATE: September 11, 2015**

<b>Non-Ranked Faculty</b> (Part-Time/less than .75 FTE)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Dinslage, Christine	Counseling	N/A	\$963.00	State	05/10/15-08/17/15	N/A	CSL 497-01 (1.25 cr hr)	Special
Dorcey-McIntosh, Alicia	Counseling	N/A	\$1,155.00	State	05/10/15-08/17/15	N/A	CSL 497-01 (1.5 cr hr)	Special
Drieling, Rita	Counseling	N/A	\$1,640.00	State	07/13/15-08/17/15	N/A	CSL 643-01 (2 cr hr)	Special
Fick, Kathy	Language and Literature	N/A	\$2,310.00	State	06/08/15-07/14/15	N/A	MLC 110-01 (3 cr hr)	Special
Finney, Patricia	Continuing Education	N/A	\$1,980.00	State	06/02-10/15	N/A	EDU 568-73 (3 cr hr)	Special
Flahie, Daniel	Graduate Assistant	N/A	\$5,800.00 + 18 hours tuition waiver	State	08/20/15 – 05/11/16	N/A	Appointment	Special
Funk, Chase	Graduate Assistant	N/A	\$5,800.00 + 18 hours tuition waiver	State	08/20/15 – 05/11/16	N/A	Appointment	Special
Guenther, Kenneth	Continuing Education	N/A	\$990.00	State	07/15/15-06/26/15	N/A	EDU 568-83 (3 cr hr); prorated	Special
Hanson, Cynthia	Continuing Education	N/A	\$2,310.00	State	07/13/15-08/17/15	N/A	BUS 408-W0 (3 cr hr)	Special
Heaton, Brett	Continuing Education	N/A	\$2,460.00	State	06/08/15-07/14/15	N/A	EDU 682-W0 (3 cr hr)	Special
Heckel, Seth	Graduate Assistant	N/A	\$5,800.00 + 18 hours tuition waiver	State	08/20/15 – 05/11/16	N/A	Appointment	Special
Heimann, Bill	Continuing Education	N/A	\$4,920.00	State	06/08/15-07/14/15	N/A	EDU 666-W0 (3 cr hr), EDU 666-W1 (3 cr hr)	Special
Hingst, Michelle	Graduate Assistant	N/A	\$5,800.00 + 18 hours tuition waiver	State	08/20/15 – 05/11/16	N/A	Appointment	Special

**REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR**  
**COLLEGE: Wayne State College**  
**MEETING DATE: September 11, 2015**

<b>Non-Ranked Faculty</b> (Part-Time/less than .75 FTE)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Hoelsing, Daniel	Continuing Education	N/A	\$4,920.00	State	07/13/15-08/17/15	N/A	EDU 725-W0 (3 cr hr), EDU 740-W0 (3 cr hr)	Special
Johnson, Deborah	Graduate Assistant	N/A	\$5,800.00 + 18 hours tuition waiver	State	08/21/15 – 05/11/16	N/A	Appointment	Special
Kibugi, Barbara	Graduate Assistant	N/A	\$5,800.00 + 18 hours tuition waiver	State	08/21/15 – 05/11/16	N/A	Appointment	Special
Kiepke, Kathryn	Graduate Assistant	N/A	\$5,800.00 + 18 hours tuition waiver	State	08/20/15 – 05/11/16	N/A	Appointment	Special
Kreikemeier, Cheryl	Counseling	N/A	\$2,460.00	State	06/08/15-07/14/15	N/A	CSL 670-H1 (3 cr hr)	Special
Larson, Donielle	Counseling	N/A	\$963.00	State	05/10/15-08/17/15	N/A	CSL 497-01 (1.25 cr hr)	Special
Lechner, Becky	Continuing Education	N/A	\$2,310.00	State	05/18/15-06/10/15	N/A	EDU 568-71 (3 cr hr)	Special
Lechner, Becky	Continuing Education	N/A	\$1,980.00	State	06/08-12/15	N/A	EDU 568-H0 (3 cr hr); prorated	Special
Lowe, Janet	Educational Foundations and Leadership	N/A	\$2,310.00	State	06/08/15-07/15/15	N/A	EDU 416/516-H0 (3 cr hr)	Special
Lowe, Janet	Educational Foundations and Leadership	N/A	\$2,310.00	State	06/08-12/15	N/A	EDU 568-H0 (3 cr hr)	Special
Manz, Jaime	Continuing Education	N/A	\$2,460.00	State	06/08/15-07/14/15	N/A	EDU 604-W0 (3 cr hr)	Special
McKenna, Timothy	Continuing Education	N/A	\$2,310.00	State	07/13/15-08/17/15	N/A	CNA 100-W0 (3 cr hr)	Special

**REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR**  
**COLLEGE: Wayne State College**  
**MEETING DATE: September 11, 2015**

<b>Non-Ranked Faculty</b> (Part-Time/less than .75 FTE)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Niemann, Jill	Continuing Education	N/A	\$4,920.00	State	06/08/15-07/14/15	N/A	EDU 612-W0 (3 cr hr), EDU 613-W0 (3 cr hr)	Special
Olson, Stetson	Graduate Assistant	N/A	\$5,800.00 + 18 hours tuition waiver	State	08/20/15 – 05/11/16	N/A	Appointment	Special
Powicki, Liesel	Continuing Education	N/A	\$4,920.00	State	06/08/15-07/14/15	N/A	EDU 648-W0 (3 cr hr), EDU 649-W0 (3 cr hr)	Special
Reeves, Trevor	Graduate Assistant	N/A	\$5,800.00 + 18 hours tuition waiver	State	08/20/15 – 05/11/16	N/A	Appointment	Special
Rittcher, Sonia	Continuing Education	N/A	\$4,920.00	State	07/13/15-08/17/15	N/A	EDU 658-W0 (3 cr hr), EDU 658-W1 (3 cr hr)	Special
Rodriquez-Kufner, Mytzy	Language and Literature	N/A	\$2,310.00	State	05/18/15-08/17/15	N/A	ENG 426/526-H0 (3 cr hr)	Special
Sieh, Michael	Continuing Education	N/A	\$4,920.00	State	07/13/15-08/17/15	N/A	EDU 655-W0/W1 (6 cr hr)	Special
Stahr, Margaret	Continuing Education	N/A	\$4,620.00	State	06/08/15-07/14/15	N/A	EDU 568-81 (3 cr hr), EDU 568-82 (3 cr hr)	Special
Stogdill, Christopher	Continuing Education	N/A	\$2,460.00	State	07/13/15-08/17/15	N/A	EDU 655-W2 (3 cr hr)	Special
Stoltz, Laura	Counseling	N/A	\$963.00	State	05/10/15-08/17/15	N/A	CSL 497-01 (1.25 cr hr)	Special
Tucker, Anne	Counseling	N/A	\$770.00	State	05/10/15-08/17/15	N/A	EDU 457/557-W0 (1 cr hr)	Special
Tucker, Anne	Counseling	N/A	\$1,155.00	State	06/08/15-07/14/15	N/A	CSL 497-01 (1.5 cr hr)	Special

**REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR**  
**COLLEGE: Wayne State College**  
**MEETING DATE: September 11, 2015**

<b>Non-Ranked Faculty</b> (Part-Time/less than .75 FTE)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Vraspir, Samantha	Graduate Assistant	N/A	\$5,800.00 + 18 hours tuition waiver	State	08/20/15 – 05/11/16	N/A	Appointment	Special
Wagner, Kyle	Graduate Assistant	N/A	\$5,800.00 + 18 hours tuition waiver	State	08/20/15 – 05/11/16	N/A	Appointment	Special
Webb, Suzanne	Continuing Education	N/A	\$2,002.00	State	07/13/15-08/17/15	N/A	MUS 214-W0 (2.6 cr hr)	Special
Weber, Kelly	Graduate Assistant	N/A	\$5,800.00 + 18 hours tuition waiver	State	08/21/15 – 05/11/16	N/A	Appointment	Special
Weinandt, Dawn	Continuing Education	N/A	\$1,640.00	State	07/13/15-08/17/15	N/A	CSL 644-CSH0 (2 cr hr)	Special
Wingett, Wes	Continuing Education	N/A	\$2,310.00	State	05/18/15-06/10/15	N/A	EDU 568-70 (3 cr hr)	Special
Wingett, Wes	Continuing Education	N/A	\$2,310.00	State	06/08/15-07/14/15	N/A	EDU 568-80 (3 cr hr)	Special
Worner, Greg	Lecturer	N/A	\$825.00	State	05/18/15-06/10/15	N/A	EPS 300-03 (1.5 cr hr); prorated	Special

<b>Unionized Professional Staff</b> (Full-Time/.75 FTE or More)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Bottjen, Nicole	Assistant Director-Residence Life	N/A	\$26,642.00	Revenue Bond	12/17/14 – 06/30/15	.875	Resignation	N/A
Buster, Larissa	Assistant Director-Residence Life	N/A	\$26,642.00	Revenue Bond	07/01/15 – 06/30/16	.875	New Appointment, replaced Brianna Kratz	Specific
Carstens, Mary	Learning Skills Specialist	N/A	\$2,310.00	State	06/08/15-07/14/15	N/A	EDU 415/515-H0 (3 cr hr)	Special
Greene, Kyle	Assistant Director – Residence Life	N/A	\$39,140.00	Revenue Bond	07/01/15 – 06/30/16	N/A	Annual 3% raise	N/A



**REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR**  
**COLLEGE: Wayne State College**  
**MEETING DATE: September 11, 2015**

<b>Unionized Professional Staff</b> (Full-Time/.75 FTE or More)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Gunion, Sarah	Student Activities Coordinator	N/A	\$31,007.00; prorated \$2,584.00	Revenue Bond/ State	6/01-30/15	.875	New Appointment, replaced Theresa Tiedtke	Special
Ibrahim, Abu	Athletic Trainer	N/A	\$36,126.00; prorated \$33,116.00	State	08/03/15- 06/30/16	1.0	New Appointment, replaced David Schmitz	Special
Keino, Leah	Director-Multicultural Affairs	N/A	\$2,310.00	State	07/13/15- 08/17/15	N/A	CSL 447/547-W1 (3 cr hr)	Special
Kramer, Janel	Assistant to the Dean	N/A	\$43,260.00	State	08/01/14- 07/30/15	1.0	Resignation	N/A
Krueger, Jake	IT Technician	N/A	\$39,999.00	State	02/27/12- 05/17/15	1.0	Resignation	N/A
Krueger, Jake	IT Analyst	N/A	\$50,772.00; prorated \$6,246.00	State	05/18/15- 06/30/16	1.0	Promotion/Change in Duties/Title	Special
Kucera, Loren	Director - NBDC	N/A	\$2,310.00	State	05/18/15- 07/14/15	N/A	BUS 370-W0 (3 cr hr)	Special
Masters, Logan	Football Coordinator (Offensive)	N/A	\$41,200.00	State	07/01/15- 06/30/16	1.0	New Appointment, replaced John McMenamin	Specific
McCawley, Paul	Lecturer	N/A	\$936.00	State	05/26/15- 06/30/16	N/A	Assignment to supervise varsity weight room, up to a maximum of 104 hours at an hourly rate of \$9.00	Special
McLaughlin, Scott	Football Coordinator (Defensive)	N/A	\$42,500.00; prorated \$2,254.00	State	06/11-30/15	1.0	New Appointment, replaced Michael Aldrich	Special
McLaughlin, Scott	Football Coordinator	N/A	\$43,775.00	State	07/01/15- 06/30/16	N/A	Annual 3% raise	Specific
McLaughlin, Scott	Assistant Coach	N/A	\$607.00	State	04/06/15- 06/10/15	N/A	Additional duties of defensive coordinator.	Special

**REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR**  
**COLLEGE: Wayne State College**  
**MEETING DATE: September 11, 2015**

<b>Unionized Professional Staff</b> (Full-Time/.75 FTE or More)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
McPhillips, Zachary	Admissions Representative	N/A	\$31,000.00; prorated \$28,754.00	State	07/29/15- 06/30/15	1.0	New Appointment, replaced Quinn Stryker	Special
Neeman, Alexandra	Assistant Director- Residence Life	N/A	\$26,642.00	Revenue Bond	07/01/15 – 06/30/16	.875	New Appointment, replaced Nichole Bottjen	Specific
Nelson, Jeremy	IT Lead	N/A	\$68,350.00	State	07/01/15- 06/30/16	N/A	Reclassification	N/A
Polacek, Erin	Admissions Representative	N/A	\$31,930.00	State	09/02/14- 08/21/15	1.0	Resignation	N/A
Quance, Marilyn	Librarian – Technical Services	N/A	\$110.00	State	06/08/15- 07/14/15	N/A	IDS 368-W0 (1 cr hr); prorated	Special
Quance, Marilyn	Librarian – Technical Services	N/A	\$330.00	State	07/13/15- 08/17/15	N/A	IDS 368-W0 (1 cr hr)	Special
Schmitz, David	Athletic Trainer	N/A	\$35,074.00	State	07/21/14 – 06/30/15	1.0	Non-renewal	N/A
Stryker, Quinn	Admissions Representative	N/A	\$32,940.00	State	12/1/09 – 07/24/15	1.0	Resignation	N/A
Zeiss, Jeffrey	Manager-Student Center	N/A	\$48,410.00	Revenue Bond	07/01/15- 06/30/16	1.0	New Appointment, replaced Derek Anderson	Specific

<b>Non-Unionized Professional Staff</b> (Full-Time/.75 FTE or More)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Cliff, Tom	Head Coach	N/A	\$46,920.00	State	07/23/13- 06/09/15	1.0	Resignation	N/A

**REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR**  
**COLLEGE: Wayne State College**  
**MEETING DATE: September 11, 2015**

<b>Non-Unionized Professional Staff</b> (Full-Time/.75 FTE or More)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Erickson, Bruce	Head Coach	N/A	\$55,000.00; prorated \$52,410.00 + \$2,000.00 for moving expenses	State	07/20/15-06/30/16	1.0	New Appointment, Replaced Tom Cliff	Special
Lichty, Dennis	Consultant to the Dean of Education & Counseling	N/A	\$19.53 per hour/ 40 hours per week. Paid bi-weekly.	State	07/08/15-08/20/15	1.0	Temporary assignment to provide consultation to the Dean (School of Education and Counseling)	Special
Parramore, Cheri	Registrar	N/A	\$75,000.00	State	07/01/15-06/30/16	1.0	New Appointment, Replaced Lynette Lentz	Specific

<b>Non-Unionized Professional Staff</b> (Part-Time/less than .75 FTE)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Familetti, Megan	Graduate Assistant	N/A	\$5,800.00 + 18 hours tuition waiver	State	08/20/15 – 05/11/16	N/A	Appointment	Special
Gibson, Dalmin	Graduate Assistant	N/A	\$5,800.00 + 18 hours tuition waiver	State	08/03/15 – 05/11/16	N/A	Appointment	Special
Holdsworth, Jordan	Graduate Assistant	N/A	\$5,800.00 + 18 hours tuition waiver	State	08/03/15 – 05/11/16	N/A	Appointment	Special
Johnson, Jade	Graduate Assistant	N/A	\$5,800.00 + 18 hours tuition waiver	State	08/03/15 – 05/11/16	N/A	Appointment	Special
Jozaites, Jason	Graduate Assistant	N/A	\$5,800.00 + 18 hours tuition waiver	State	08/03/15 – 05/11/16	N/A	Appointment	Special

**REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR**  
**COLLEGE: Wayne State College**  
**MEETING DATE: September 11, 2015**

<b>Non-Unionized Professional Staff</b> (Part-Time/less than .75 FTE)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Ourada, Colleen	Graduate Assistant	N/A	\$5,800.00 + 18 hours tuition waiver	State	08/03/15 – 05/11/16	N/A	Appointment	Special
Reeder, Sean	Graduate Assistant	N/A	\$5,800.00 + 18 hours tuition waiver	State	08/03/15 – 05/11/16	N/A	Appointment	Special
Rolfzen, Ryan	Graduate Assistant	N/A	\$5,800.00 + 18 hours tuition waiver	State	08/03/15 – 05/11/16	N/A	Appointment	Special
Sample, Hailie	Graduate Assistant	N/A	\$5,800.00 + 18 hours tuition waiver	State	08/03/15 – 05/11/16	N/A	Appointment	Special
Vrba, Tyler	Graduate Assistant	N/A	\$5,800.00 + 18 hours tuition waiver	State	08/03/15 – 05/11/16	N/A	Appointment	Special

<b>Unionized Support Staff</b> (Full-Time/.75 FTE or More)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Christiansen, Katie	Accounting Clerk III	N/A	\$2,416.67/mo.	State	07/22/15	1.0	New Hire, replaced Angela Ohlrich	Probationary
Fassler, James	Maintenance Repair Worker III	N/A	\$2,550.17/mo.	State	08/01/15	1.0	New Hire	Probationary
Foote, Daniel	Security Officer II	N/A	\$1,716.67/mo.	Revenue Bond/ State	11/04/14-07/12/15	.75	Resignation	N/A
Foote, Daniel	Security Officer II	N/A	\$2,288.83/mo.	Revenue Bond	07/13/15	1.0	New Hire, replaced Chad Jensen	N/A
Franzen, Cynthia	Academic Credentials Technician	N/A	\$2,193.58/mo.	State	5/23/05 – 5/24/15	1.0	Retirement	N/A
Gothier, Cynthia	Office Assistant II	N/A	\$2,611.50/mo.	State	07/01/15-06/30/15	1.0	Reclassification	N/A
Gustafson, Heather	Office Assistant II	N/A	\$2,121.58/mo.	State	12/16/13-06/02/15	1.0	Resignation	N/A
Gustafson, Heather	Academic Credentials Technician	N/A	\$2,409.31/mo.	State	06/03/15	1.0	New Hire, replaced Cynthia Franzen	Probationary

**REPORT OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS TO THE CHANCELLOR**  
**COLLEGE: Wayne State College**  
**MEETING DATE: September 11, 2015**

<b>Unionized Support Staff</b> (Full-Time/.75 FTE or More)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Gustafson, Heather	Academic Credentials Technician	N/A	\$2,481.67/mo.	State	07/01/15	1.0	Annual 3% raise	N/A
Jensen, Chad	Security Officer II	N/A	\$2,523.92/mo.	Revenue Bond	01/27/14-07/10/15	1.0	Resignation	N/A
Jorgensen, Stephanie	Office Assistant II	N/A	\$2,026.17/mo.	Grant	09/01/15-08/30/15	.917	Reduction in FTE	N/A
Ketelsen, Rebecca	Custodian	N/A	\$1,851.20/mo.	State	06/01-30/15	1.0	New Hire	Probationary
Ketelsen, Rebecca	Custodian	N/A	\$1,906.75/mo.	State	07/01/15	1.0	Annual 3% raise	N/A
Pedersen, Kathleen	Office Assistant I	N/A	\$1,891.84/mo.	State	05/02/11-07/26/15	1.0	Resignation	N/A
Pedersen, Kathleen	Office Assistant II	N/A	\$2,144.92/mo.	State	07/27/15	1.0	New Hire, replaced Carolyn Sinniger	Probationary
Ruiz, Diana	Office Assistant II	N/A	\$1,859.92/mo.	State	07/06/15	1.0	New Hire, replaced Heather Gustafson	Probationary
Sinniger, Carolyn	Office Assistant II	N/A	\$2,726.25	State	04/01/97-07/24/15	1.0	Resignation	N/A

<b>Non-Unionized Support Staff</b> (Part-Time/less than .75 FTE)								
Name	Title/Assignment	Rank	Salary	Funding Source	Period of Employment	FTE	Reason for Action	Type of Appointment
Headley, Heather	Office Assistant I	N/A	\$803.40/mo.	State	07/27/15	.50	New Hire, replaced Rebecca Jaixen	N/A
Jaixen, Rebecca	Office Assistant I	N/A	\$803.40/mo.	State	9/10/14 – 6/30/15	.50	Resignation	N/A

**ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION\ACADEMIC AND PERSONNEL**

September 11, 2015

---

---

**INFORMATION ONLY:      Foundation Employee Compensation Report**

---

The Wayne State Foundation employee compensation report is provided to the Board for information.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- WSC Foundation Employee Compensation Report      (PDF)

WAYNE STATE COLLEGE FOUNDATION

09/11/15

Employee Name	Rank or Position Title	2015-2016 FTE	2014-2015 Revised	Salary increase	Degree	Other	2015-2016 Base Salary	% Increase	NOTES
<b><u>Professional Staff (Non-Union) -- Non-State Supported Positions (Restricted)</u></b>									
Armstrong, Kevin	Director Planned Giving	1.00	60,000	1,800			61,800	3.00%	
Conner, Phyllis	VP Development/Exec Dir. WSF	1.00	134,000	4,020			138,020	3.00%	
Jammer, Susan	Controller	0.09	4,590	138			4,728	3.01%	P2
Lundahl, Deborah	Director Major Gifts	1.00	60,000	1,800			61,800	3.00%	
Bebee, Sara	Director Alumni Relations	1.00	35,000	1,050			36,050	3.00%	
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>4.09</b>	<b>293,590</b>	<b>8,808</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>302,398</b>		
<b><u>Support Staff (Non-Union) -- Non-State Support Positions (Restricted)</u></b>									
Bebee, Lori	Office Assistant I	1.00	21,633	649			22,282	3.00%	
		<b>1.00</b>	<b>21,633</b>	<b>649</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>22,282</b>		

NOTES

- P1 = recognition of change in job title or responsibilities
- P2 = position split between state and non-state support
- P3 = part-time position
- P4 = employee on leave of absence
- P5 = special appointment
- P6 = new appointment

**ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION\ACADEMIC AND PERSONNEL**

September 11, 2015

---

---

*INFORMATION ONLY:*      **Updates to Board Policy 4160; Degree Programs; Chadron State College**

---

Board Policy 4160; Degree Programs; Chadron State College has been updated to reflect Board action relating to academic programs.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- CSC Policy 4160 Degree Programs      (PDF)



## ACADEMICS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

**POLICY: 4160**

**Degree Programs;  
Chadron State College**

**Page 1 of 3**

### BOARD POLICY

The following degree programs are authorized for Chadron State College:

#### 1. General Authorization:

Bachelor of Applied Science  
 Bachelor of Arts  
 Bachelor of Science  
 Bachelor of Science in Education  
 Master of Education  
 Master of Business Administration  
 Master of Arts in Education  
 Master of Science in Organizational Management

#### 2. Specific Authorization, Non-Teaching Degree Programs

##### **Bachelor**

Art  
 Biology  
 Business Administration  
 Communication Arts  
 Family & Consumer Sciences  
 General Business  
 Health Sciences  
 History  
 Interdisciplinary Studies  
 Justice Studies – Criminal Justice  
 Justice Studies – Legal Studies  
 Literature  
 Mathematics  
 Music  
 Music Studies  
 Physical Sciences  
 Psychology  
 Rangeland Management  
 Sports & Recreation Management  
 Social Work  
 Technical Occupations  
 Theatre

##### **Master**

Business Administration  
~~Community-Clinical~~ Mental Health Counseling  
 History  
 Organizational Management  
 Science/Math

## ACADEMICS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

**POLICY: 4160**

**Degree Programs;  
Chadron State College**

**Page 2 of 3**

### 3. Specific Authorization, Teacher Certification Programs

#### **Bachelor**

Art Education Middle Grade Content Areas of Specialization (4-9)  
 Art Field Endorsement (K-12)  
 Basic Business Education Subject Endorsement (6-12)  
 Biology Education Subject Endorsement (7-12)  
 Business, Mktg & IT Education Field Endorsement (6-12)  
 Business Education Middle Grade Content Area of Specialization (4-9)  
 Chemistry Subject Endorsement (7-12)  
 Coaching Supplemental Endorsement (7-12)  
 Cooperative Education-Diversified Occupation Supplemental Endorsement (9-12)  
 Early Childhood Education Supplemental Endorsement (Age 3-Grade 3)  
 Early Childhood Inclusive Field Endorsement (Birth-Grade 3)  
 Earth and Space Science Subject Endorsement (7-12)  
 Elementary Education Field Endorsement (K-8)  
 English Language Arts Education Field Endorsement (6-12)  
 English Language Arts Education Middle Grade Content Area of Specialization (4-9)  
 Family & Consumer Sciences Education Middle Grade Content Area of Specialization (4-9)  
 Family & Consumer Sciences Field Endorsement (6-12)  
 Health & Physical Education Field Endorsement (K-12)  
 Health & Physical Education Middle Grade Content Area of Specialization (4-9)  
 Health Education Subject Endorsement (7-12)  
 History Subject Endorsement (7-12)  
 Mathematics Education Middle Grades Content Area of Specialization (4-9)  
 Mathematics Field Endorsement (6-12)  
 Middle Grades Field Endorsement (4-9)  
 Music Field Endorsement (K-12)  
 Physical Education Subject Endorsement (K-6) (7-12)  
 Physics Subject Endorsement (7-12)  
 Science Education Middle Grades Content Area of Specialization (4-9)  
 Science Field Endorsement (7-12)  
 Social Science Education Middle Grades Content Area of Specialization (4-9)  
 Social Science Field Endorsement (7-12)  
 Special Education Field Endorsement (K-12)  
 Theatre Supplemental Endorsement (7-12)  
 Vocal Music Subject Endorsement (K-8) (7-12)

#### **Master**

Educational Administration  
 Curriculum & Instruction Education  
 School Counseling

## ACADEMICS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 4160

Degree Programs;  
Chadron State College

Page 3 of 3

## 4. Minors

Agribusiness – Business  
 Agricultural Plant Science  
 American Indian Studies  
 Animal Science  
 Applied Statistics  
 Art  
 Biology  
 Business  
 Business Information Systems  
 Chemistry  
 Child & Family  
 Comparative Philosophy  
 Criminal Justice  
 English  
 Equine Management  
 Exercise Science  
 Finance  
 Geoscience  
Gerontology  
 History  
Hospitality  
 Human Biology  
 Interpersonal Communication  
 Journalism

Legal Studies  
 Marketing/Entrepreneurship  
 Mathematics  
 Military Science  
 Museum Studies  
 Music  
 Nutrition and Wellness  
~~Organizational Psychology~~  
 Outdoor Adventure  
 Physics  
 Plant Sciences  
 Psychology  
~~Psychology & the Legal System~~  
 Public Relations  
 Rangeland Management  
 Social & Personality  
 Sports Leadership  
 Textiles & Fashion  
 Theatre  
 Veterinary Science  
 Water Resources Management  
~~Wildlife-Organismal~~ Biology  
 Wildlife Management  
 Writing

Policy Adopted: 1/28/77  
 Policy Revised: 6/5/93  
 Policy Revised: 11/12/94  
 Policy Revised: 11/11/95  
 Policy Revised: 8/29/97  
 Policy Revised: 4/13/00  
 Policy Revised: 6/13/03  
 Policy Revised: 6/10/04  
 Policy Revised: 6/9/05  
 Policy Revised: 6/2/06  
 Policy Revised: 6/7/07  
 Policy Revised: 6/6/08  
 Policy Revised: 6/19/09  
 Policy Revised: 9/10/10  
 Policy Revised: 9/9/11  
 Policy Revised: 9/6/13  
 Policy Revised: 9/6/14  
Policy Revised: 9/11/15

**ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION\ACADEMIC AND PERSONNEL**

September 11, 2015

---

---

*INFORMATION ONLY:*      **Updates to Board Policy 4170; Degree Programs; Peru State College**

---

Board Policy 4170; Degree Programs; Peru State College has been updated to reflect Board action relating to academic programs.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- PSC Board Policy 4170      (PDF)

ACADEMICS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 4170 Degree Programs; Peru State College

Page 1 of 3

BOARD POLICY

The following degree programs are authorized for Peru State College:

1. General Authorization:

- Bachelor of Arts
- Bachelor of Science
- Bachelor of Applied Science
- Master of Science in Education
- Master of Science in Organizational Management

2. Specific Authorization, Non-Teaching Degree Programs

Bachelor

- Art
- Business Administration
- Criminal Justice
- Education
- English
- Liberal Arts
- Mathematics
- Music
- Natural Science
- Health, Physical Education and Recreation
- Psychology
- Social Science

Master

- Organizational Management

Attachment: PSC Board Policy 4170 (1567 : Updates to Board Policy 4170; Degree Programs; Peru State College)

## ACADEMICS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

**POLICY: 4170 Degree Programs;  
Peru State College**

**Page 2 of 3**

3. **Specific Authorization, Teacher Certification Programs**

**Bachelor**

**Master**

Art Field Endorsement (K-12)

Curriculum & Instruction

Biology Subject Endorsement (7-12)

Business Marketing & Information Technology  
(BMIT) Field Endorsement (6-12)

Chemistry Subject Endorsement (7-12)

Coaching Supplemental Endorsement

Early Childhood Education Supplemental Endorsement (PK-3)

Early Childhood Education Inclusive Field Endorsement (B-3)

Elementary Education Field Endorsement (K-8)

English Language Arts Field Endorsement (7-12)

Health and Physical Education Field Endorsement (PK-12)

History Subject Endorsement (7-12)

Mathematics Field Endorsement (6-12)

Middle Grades Field Endorsement (4-9)

Music Field Endorsement (K-12)

Science Field Endorsement (7-12)

Secondary English Subject Endorsement (7-12)

Social Science Field Endorsement (7-12)

Special Education Field Endorsement (K-12)

Special Education Subject Endorsement (K-6) (7-12)

Vocal Music Subject Endorsement (K-8)

## ACADEMICS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 4170

Degree Programs;  
Peru State College

Page 3 of 3

## 4. Minors

Accounting  
 2-D Art  
 3-D Art  
 Art Graphic Design  
 Biology  
 Business Administration  
 Chemistry  
 Computer and Management Information Systems  
 Criminal Justice  
 English  
 Exercise Science  
 History  
 Journalism  
 Marketing  
 Mathematics  
 Music  
 Political Science  
 Psychology  
 Social Science

Policy Adopted: 1/28/77  
 Policy Revised: 6/5/93  
 Policy Revised: 11/12/94  
 Policy Revised: 11/11/95  
 Policy Revised: 8/29/97  
 Policy Revised: 4/13/00  
 Policy Revised: 6/13/03  
 Policy Revised: 6/10/04  
 Policy Revised: 6/5/05  
 Policy Revised: 6/2/06  
 Policy Revised: 6/7/07  
 Policy Revised: 6/19/09  
 Policy Revised: 9/10/10  
 Policy Revised: 9/9/11  
 Policy Revised: 9/6/13  
 Policy Revised: 9/6/14  
 Policy Revised: 9/11/15

**ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION\ACADEMIC AND PERSONNEL**

September 11, 2015

---

---

*INFORMATION ONLY:*      **Updates to Board Policy 4180; Degree Programs; Wayne State College**

---

Board Policy 4180; Degree Programs; Wayne State College has been updated to reflect Board action relating to academic programs.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- WSC Board Policy 4180      (PDF)



## ACADEMICS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

**POLICY: 4180 Degree Programs;  
Wayne State College**

**Page 1 of 3**

### BOARD POLICY

The following degree programs are authorized for Wayne State College:

1. **General Authorization:**

Bachelor of Arts  
 Bachelor of Science  
 Master of Science in Education  
 Master of Business Administration  
 Master of Science in Organizational Management  
 Specialist in Education

2. **Specific Authorization Non-Teaching Degree Programs:**

**Bachelor**

Applied Human and Sport Physiology  
 Art  
 Business Administration  
 Chemistry  
 Computer Information Systems  
 Computer Science  
 Criminal Justice  
 Early Childhood  
 English  
 Exercise Science  
 Family & Consumer Sciences  
 Geography  
 History  
 Human Service Counseling  
 Industrial Technology  
 Interdisciplinary Studies  
 Life Sciences  
 Mass Communication  
 Mathematics  
 Music  
 Political Science  
 Psychology  
 Social Sciences  
 Sociology  
 Spanish  
 Speech Communication  
 Sport Management  
 Technology

**Master**

Business Administration  
 Organizational Management

## ACADEMICS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

**POLICY: 4180 Degree Programs;  
Wayne State College**

Page 2 of 3

3. **Specific Authorization Teacher Certification Programs:**

Bachelor	Master	Specialist
Art Education K-12 Field Endorsements	School Counseling	School Admin/Ed Ldrshp
Basic Business Education 6-12 Subject Endorsement	Curriculum & Instruction	
Business, Marketing, and Information Technology 6-12 Field Endorsement	Instructional Leadership Exercise Science	
Chemistry Education 7-12 Subject Endorsement	School Administration	
Coaching 7-12 Supplemental Endorsement		
Cooperative Education-Diversified Occupations 9-12 Supplemental Endorsement		
Early Childhood Education <del>Birth-Gr. 3</del> PK-3 Supplemental Endorsement (only with Elementary Education)		
Early Childhood Education Inclusive Birth-Gr. 3 Field Endorsement		
Elementary Education K-8 Field Endorsement		
English as a Second Language PK-12 Supplemental Endorsement		
Secondary English 7-12 Subject Endorsement		
<u>English Language Arts 7-12 Field Endorsement</u>		
Family & Consumer Sciences Education 6-12 Field Endorsement		
Geography 7-12 Subject Endorsement		
Health & Physical Education PK-12 Field Endorsement		
History 7-12 Subject Endorsement		
Industrial Technology Education 6-12 Field Endorsement		
Information Technology PK-12 Supplemental Endorsement		
Journalism & Media Education <u>7-12 Supplemental Endorsement</u>		
<del>English Language Arts 7-12 Field Endorsement</del>		
Life Sciences/Biology 7-12 Subject Endorsement		
Mathematics 6-12 Field Endorsement		
Middle Grades Education 4-9 Field Endorsement		
Music Vocal/Instrumental K-12 Field <del>K-8 and 7-12 Subject</del> Endorsements		
<u>Music Vocal/Instrumental K-8 and 7-12 Subject Endorsements</u>		
Physical Education PK-6 and 7-12 Subject Endorsements		
Political Science 7-12 Subject Endorsement		
Psychology 7-12 Subject Endorsement		
Reading Specialist PK-12 Graduate Subject Endorsement		
Science 7-12 Field Endorsement		
Skilled & Technical Science Education 9-12 (only with Industrial Technology Ed) Supplemental Endorsement		
Social Sciences 7-12 Field Endorsement		
Sociology 7-12 Subject Endorsement		
<del>World Language-Spanish 7-12 Subject Endorsement</del>		
Special Education K-12 Field Endorsement		
Special Education K-6 and 7-12 Subject Endorsements		
Speech <del>Education-7-12</del> Supplemental Endorsement		
Theatre <del>Education-7-12</del> Supplemental Endorsement		
<u>World Language-Spanish 7-12 Subject Endorsement</u>		

ACADEMICS, NEBRASKA STATE COLLEGE SYSTEM

POLICY: 4180

Degree Programs;  
Wayne State College

Page 3 of 3

4. Minors:

Anthropology  
 Art  
 Art: Advanced Studio  
 Biology  
 Business Administration  
 Chemistry  
 Coaching  
 Computer Information Systems  
 Computer Science  
 Criminal Justice  
 Drafting  
 Earth Science  
 Economics  
 Editing and Publishing  
 Electronic Media  
 Emergency Management  
 English  
 Environmental Studies  
 Exercise Science  
 Family Life Studies  
 Foods and Nutrition  
 Geography  
 Geospatial Technology

History  
 Interdisciplinary Studies  
 International Studies  
 Journalism  
 Management Information Systems  
 Manufacturing Management  
 Mathematics  
 Merchandising and Design  
 Music  
 Online Media  
 Philosophy  
 Physics  
 Political Science  
 Pre-Law  
 Psychology  
 Public Administration  
 Safety  
 Social Sciences  
 Sociology  
 Spanish  
 Speech Communication  
 Sport Management  
 Theatre

Policy Adopted: 1/28/77  
 Policy Revised: 6/5/93  
 Policy Revised: 11/12/94  
 Policy Revised: 11/11/95  
 Policy Revised: 8/29/97  
 Policy Revised: 4/13/00  
 Policy Revised: 6/13/03  
 Policy Revised: 6/10/04  
 Policy Revised: 6/9/05  
 Policy Revised: 6/2/06  
 Policy Revised: 6/7/07  
 Policy Revised: 9/10/10  
 Policy Revised: 9/9/11  
 Policy Revised: 11/4/11  
 Policy Revised: 9/6/13  
 Policy Revised: 9/6/14  
 Policy Revised: 9/11/15

Attachment: WSC Board Policy 4180 (1568 : Updates to Board Policy 4180; Degree Programs; Wayne State College)

## ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION\ACADEMIC AND PERSONNEL

September 11, 2015

### **INFORMATION ONLY: Spring Instructional Load Reports**

Spring instructional load reports from each of the Colleges are provided to the Board for information.

The following table summarizes the information regarding student credit hour production and FTE faculty. As you will note, student credit hour production has decreased 1.18%, FTE faculty has remained the same and student credit hour/FTE faculty has decreased 1.69%.

Criterion	College	Spring 2015				Spring 2014
		Undergraduate	Graduate	Total	System Total	System Total
Student Credit Hour Production	Chadron	26,616	3,014	29,630	91,561	92,653
	Peru	21,348	1,497	22,845		
	Wayne	36,494	2,592	39,086		
Total FTE Faculty	Chadron	98.8	17.4	116.2	393	393
	Peru	96.5	8.9	105.4		
	Wayne	152.12	19.33	171.45		
Student Credit Hour/FTE Faculty	Chadron	269	173	255	UG Avg: 243	UG Avg: 245
	Peru	221	168	217	Grad Avg: 158	Grad Avg: 174
	Wayne	240	134	228	Avg: 233	Avg: 237
FTE Students/ FTE Faculty	Chadron	18	14			19/18
	Peru	15	14			15/14
	Wayne	16	11			16/12

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

- CSC Spring 2015 Instructional Load Report (PDF)
- PSC Spring 2015 Instructional Load Report (PDF)
- WSC Spring 2015 Instructional Load Report (PDF)

STUDENT CREDIT HOUR PRODUCTION BY RANK AND LEVEL OF INSTRUCTION					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
SCH Production (Ranked Faculty)	11,364	10,288	21,652	1,968	23,620
SCH Production (Adjunct/Part-Time)	2,540	2,271	4,811	1,046	5,857
SCH Production (Graduate Assistant)	153	0	153	0	153
Total SCH Production	14,057	12,559	26,616	3,014	29,630

DISTRIBUTION OF FTE FACULTY BY RANK AND LEVEL OF INSTRUCTION					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
Professor	15.5	13.6	29.2	7.1	36.3
Associate Professor	11.2	11.8	23.0	3.7	26.7
Assistant Professor	9.1	12.6	21.7	1.0	22.7
Instructor	6.6	2.2	8.9	0.0	8.9
Lecturer	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Adjunct/Part-Time	7.9	7.1	15.0	5.7	20.6
Professional Staff	0.3	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.4
Graduate Assistant	0.8	0.0	0.8	0.0	0.8
Total FTE Faculty	51.4	47.4	98.8	17.4	116.2
Total Headcount Faculty					145
FTE Students	937	837	1,774	251	2,026

DISTRIBUTION OF FTE FACULTY AND STUDENT CREDIT HOUR PRODUCTION BY TRADITIONAL DELIVERY					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
FTE Ranked Faculty -- On-Campus*	31.9	24.8	56.7	1.7	58.4
FTE Adjunct/Part-Time -- On-Campus*	4.7	2.7	7.4	0.7	8.1
FTE Graduate Assistant -- On-Campus*	0.8	0.0	0.8	0.0	0.8
SCH Production -- On-Campus*	9,968	6,767	16,735	198	16,933
FTE Ranked Faculty -- Off-Campus**	0.1	0.3	0.4	0.0	0.4
FTE Adjunct/Part-Time -- Off-Campus**	0.0	0.8	0.8	0.0	0.8
FTE High School--Off Campus Dual Enrollment^	1.7	0.0	1.7	0.0	1.7
FTE Graduate Assistant -- Off-Campus**	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
SCH Production -- Off-Campus**	161	170	331	42	373

DISTRIBUTION OF FTE FACULTY AND STUDENT CREDIT HOUR PRODUCTION BY ON-LINE AND ASYNCHRONOUS DELIVERY					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
FTE Ranked Faculty-OnLine/Hybrid***	10.4	15.2	25.6	10.1	35.7
FTE Adjunct/Part-Time-OnLine/Hybrid***	3.5	3.8	7.3	5.0	12.3
FTE Graduate Assistant-OnLine/Hybrid***	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
SCH Production - OnLine/Hybrid***	3,882	5,622	9,504	2,751	12,255
FTE Ranked Faculty-Other Asynch****	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
FTE Adjunct/Part-Time-Other Asynch****	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
FTE Graduate Assistant-Other Asynch****	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
SCH Production-Other Asynch****	46	0	46	23	69

PRODUCTION RATIOS BY RANK AND LEVEL OF INSTRUCTION					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
SCH/FTE Ranked Faculty	268	255	262	167	250
SCH/FTE Adjunct/Part-Time	323	320	321	184	284
SCH/FTE Graduate Assistant	204	0	204	0	204
Total SCH/FTE Faculty	274	265	269	173	255
FTE Student/FTE Ranked Faculty	18	17	17	14	17
FTE Student/FTE Adjunct/Part-Time	22	21	21	15	20
FTE Student/FTE Graduate Assistant	14	0	14	0	14
Total FTE Student/FTE Faculty	18	18	18	14	17

\*Face-to-face at each of the respective institutions

\*\*Remote campus locations, traditional format, interactive distance learning originating from off-campus location

\*\*\*At least 50% or more of delivery is by internet

\*\*\*\*CD, video

^High school teachers assigned to dual enrollment courses held at the high school

Note: FTE High School Dual Enrollment teachers are not CSC adjunct faculty and are not compensated by CSC. FTE is calculated on course credit hour

Attachment: CSC Spring 2015 Instructional Load Report (1569 : Spring Instructional Load Reports)

STUDENT CREDIT HOUR PRODUCTION BY RANK AND LEVEL OF INSTRUCTION					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
SCH Production (Ranked Faculty)	4,897	6,459	11,356	726	12,082
SCH Production (Adjunct/Part-Time)	7,712	2,280	9,992	771	10,763
SCH Production (Graduate Assistant)	0	0	0	0	0
Total SCH Production	12,609	8,739	21,348	1,497	22,845

DISTRIBUTION OF FTE FACULTY BY RANK AND LEVEL OF INSTRUCTION					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
Professor	3.5	6.9	10.4	1.0	11.4
Associate Professor	1.4	3.8	5.2	0.7	5.8
Assistant Professor	6.2	11.2	17.4	2.0	19.4
Instructor	6.5	9.0	15.5	0.0	15.5
Lecturer	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Adjunct/Part-Time	41.4	6.7	48.0	5.2	53.2
Graduate Assistant	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total FTE Faculty	59.0	37.5	96.5	8.9	105.4
Total Headcount Faculty					192
FTE Students	841	583	1423	125	1548

DISTRIBUTION OF FTE FACULTY AND STUDENT CREDIT HOUR PRODUCTION BY TRADITIONAL DELIVERY					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
FTE Ranked Faculty -- On-Campus*	14.4	18.4	32.8	0.0	32.8
FTE Adjunct/Part-Time -- On-Campus*	2.9	1.9	4.9	0.0	4.9
FTE Graduate Assistant -- On-Campus*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
SCH Production -- On-Campus*	4,996	4,622	9,618	9	9,627
FTE Ranked Faculty -- Off-Campus**	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
FTE Adjunct/Part-Time -- Off-Campus**	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1
FTE Adjunct -- Off Campus Dual Enrollment^	28.0	0.0	28.0	0.0	28.0
FTE Graduate Assistant -- Off-Campus**	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
SCH Production -- Off-Campus**	3,656	0	3,656	5	3,661

DISTRIBUTION OF FTE FACULTY AND STUDENT CREDIT HOUR PRODUCTION BY ON-LINE AND ASYNCHRONOUS DELIVERY					
FTE Ranked Faculty-OnLine/Hybrid***	3.3	12.4	15.7	3.7	19.3
FTE Adjunct/Part-Time-OnLine/Hybrid***	8.7	4.8	13.4	5.1	18.5
FTE Graduate Assistant-OnLine/Hybrid***	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
SCH Production - OnLine/Hybrid***	3,957	4,117	8,074	1,483	9,557
FTE Ranked Faculty-Other Asynch****	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
FTE Adjunct/Part-Time-Other Asynch****	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
FTE Graduate Assistant-Other Asynch****	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
SCH Production-Other Asynch****	0	0	0	0	0

PRODUCTION RATIOS BY RANK AND LEVEL OF INSTRUCTION					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
SCH/FTE Ranked Faculty	278	209	234	198	232
SCH/FTE Adjunct/Part-Time	186	342	208	148	202
SCH/FTE Graduate Assistant	0	0	0	0	0
Total SCH/FTE Faculty	214	233	221	168	217
FTE Student/FTE Ranked Faculty	19	14	16	17	16
FTE Student/FTE Adjunct/Part-Time	12	23	14	12	14
FTE Student/FTE Graduate Assistant	0	0	0	0	0
Total FTE Student/FTE Faculty	14	16	15	14	15

\*Face-to-face at each of the respective institutions

\*\*Remote campus locations, traditional format, interactive distance learning originating from off-campus location

\*\*\*At least 50% or more of delivery is by internet

\*\*\*\*CD, video

^High school teachers assigned to dual enrollment courses held at the high school

Attachment: PSC Spring 2015 Instructional Load Report (1569 : Spring Instructional Load Reports)

STUDENT CREDIT HOUR PRODUCTION BY RANK AND LEVEL OF INSTRUCTION					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
SCH Production (Ranked Faculty)	14,400.5	12,950	27,350.5	1,477	28,827.5
SCH Production (Adjunct/Part-Time)	4,674.5	3,609	8,283.5	1,115	9,398.5
SCH Production (Graduate Assistant)	812	48	860	0	860
Total SCH Production	19,887	16,607	36,494	2,592	39,086

DISTRIBUTION OF FTE FACULTY BY RANK AND LEVEL OF INSTRUCTION					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
Professor	21.67	28.21	49.88	5.83	55.71
Associate Professor	9.42	11.58	21.00	2.00	23.00
Assistant Professor	12.00	10.83	22.83	2.06	24.89
Instructor	4.54	2.00	6.54	0.33	6.87
Lecturer	3.96	3.54	7.50	0.00	7.50
Adjunct/Part-Time	22.75	18.29	41.04	9.11	50.15
Graduate Assistant	3.04	0.29	3.33	0.00	3.33
Total FTE Faculty	77.38	74.74	152.12	19.33	171.45
Total Headcount Faculty					253
FTE Students	1,326	1,107	2,433	216	2,649

DISTRIBUTION OF FTE FACULTY AND STUDENT CREDIT HOUR PRODUCTION BY TRADITIONAL DELIVERY					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
FTE Ranked Faculty -- On-Campus*	48.75	47.42	96.17	0.89	97.06
FTE Adjunct/Part-Time -- On-Campus*	14.50	12.96	27.46	0.33	27.79
FTE Graduate Assistant -- On-Campus*	3.04	0.17	3.21	0.00	3.21
SCH Production -- On-Campus*	18,012	14,159.5	32,171.5	226	32,397.5
FTE Ranked Faculty -- Off-Campus**	0.00	4.37	4.37	0.00	4.37
FTE Adjunct/Part-Time -- Off-Campus**	0.25	2.92	3.17	2.67	5.84
FTE Adjunct -- Off Campus Dual Enrollment^	6.08	0.00	6.08	0.00	6.08
FTE Graduate Assistant -- Off-Campus**	0.00	0.12	0.12	0.00	0.12
SCH Production -- Off-Campus**	749	1,053	1,802	417	2,219

DISTRIBUTION OF FTE FACULTY AND STUDENT CREDIT HOUR PRODUCTION BY ON-LINE AND ASYNCHRONOUS DELIVERY					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
FTE Ranked Faculty-OnLine/Hybrid***	2.84	4.37	7.21	9.33	16.54
FTE Adjunct/Part-Time-OnLine/Hybrid***	1.92	2.41	4.33	3.89	8.22
FTE Graduate Assistant-OnLine/Hybrid***	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SCH Production - OnLine/Hybrid***	1,126	1,394.5	2,520.5	1,787	4,307.5
FTE Ranked Faculty-Other Asynch****	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
FTE Adjunct/Part-Time-Other Asynch****	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.22	2.22
FTE Graduate Assistant-Other Asynch****	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SCH Production-Other Asynch****	0	0	0	162	162

PRODUCTION RATIOS BY RANK AND LEVEL OF INSTRUCTION					
	Lower Div	Upper Div	UG Total	Grad Div	Total
SCH/FTE Ranked Faculty	279	231	254	145	244
SCH/FTE Adjunct/Part-Time	205	197	202	122	187
SCH/FTE Graduate Assistant	267	166	258	0	258
Total SCH/FTE Faculty	257	222	240	134	228
FTE Student/FTE Ranked Faculty	19	15	17	12	16
FTE Student/FTE Adjunct/Part-Time	14	13	13	10	13
FTE Student/FTE Graduate Assistant	18	11	17	0	17
Total FTE Student/FTE Faculty	17	15	16	11	15

\*Face-to-face at each of the respective institutions

\*\*Remote campus locations, traditional format, interactive distance learning originating from off-campus location

\*\*\*At least 50% or more of delivery is by internet

\*\*\*\*CD, video

^High school teachers assigned to dual enrollment courses held at the high school

Attachment: WSC Spring 2015 Instructional Load Report (1569 : Spring Instructional Load Reports)

## ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION\ACADEMIC AND PERSONNEL

September 11, 2015

### **INFORMATION ONLY: Spring Graduation Summaries**

Spring graduation summary reports from each of the Colleges are provided to the Board for information.

According to Board Policy 3600, the President of each College is delegated the authority to confer the approved degrees to all students qualifying for graduation. No more than two commencement exercises are authorized each year.

The Chancellor is required by policy to present a summary report to the Board following each commencement that provides information on the number of graduates per degree and discipline in the System.

Attached is the summary of graduation information that has been provided by the Colleges. Also included is notification of any Distinguished Service Awards or Honorary Degrees granted.

Listed below is a table providing comparative data from Spring 2005 to Spring 2015 for number of graduates (headcount) and number of degrees awarded.

<b>Spring Graduation Summary</b>							
	Chadron		Peru		Wayne		Total
	Headcount	Degrees Awarded	Headcount	Degrees Awarded	Headcount	Degrees Awarded	Degrees Awarded
2015	357	379	169	182	401	457	1,018
2014	351	363	173	202	365	405	970
2013	317	329	211	233	355	398	960
2012	306	321	195	212	367	403	936
2011	294	300	311	340	469	503	1,143
2010	290	327	263	288	414	448	1,063
2009	286	318	254	294	530	570	1,182
2008	291	317	373	412	543	590	1,149
2007	237	270	306	364	524	564	1,198
2006	255	309	183	248	551	605	1,162
2005	260	292	141	184	543	587	1,063

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

- CSC Spring 2015 Graduation Summary (PDF)
- PSC Spring 2015 Graduation Summary (PDF)
- WSC Spring 2015 Graduation Summary (PDF)



**Chadron State College**  
**Summary of Graduates by Major and Degree**  
**Spring 2015**  
**Degree Program**

Undergraduate Students		Degree	
Undergraduate Students			
Applied Sciences			
Family Consumer Science Field Endorsement (6-12)		BSE	3
Family Consumer Science Specialization (4-9)		BSE	1
Family and Consumer Sciences		BA	6
Rangeland Management		BS	13
		<b>Total</b>	<b>23</b>
Business			
Basic Business Education Subject Endorsement (6-12)		BSE	1
Business Administration		BA	58
General Business		BA	3
		<b>Total</b>	<b>62</b>
Chadron State College			
Interdisciplinary Studies		BA	12
Technical Occupations		BAS	1
		<b>Total</b>	<b>13</b>
Counseling, Psychology, and Social Work			
Psychology		BA	14
Social Work		BA	11
		<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>
Education			
Early Childhood Education Field Endorsement (Birth-Grade 3)		BSE	2
Elementary Education Field Endorsement (K-8)		BSE	27
Middle Grades Field Endorsement (4-9)		BSE	6
Special Education Mild/Moderate Disabilities Field (K-12)		BSE	11
		<b>Total</b>	<b>46</b>
English and Humanities			
English Subject Endorsement (7-12)		BSE	2
Language Arts Field Endorsement (7-12)		BSE	1
English Language Arts Specialization (4-9)		BSE	2
Literature		BA	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>7</b>
Health, Physical Education, Recreation			
Health & Physical Education Field Endorsement (K-12)		BSE	10
Health & Physical Education Specialization (4-9)		BSE	2
Sports and Recreation Management		BA	15
		<b>Total</b>	<b>27</b>
Justice Studies			
Justice Studies: Criminal Justice		BA	22
Justice Studies: Legal Studies		BA	4
		<b>Total</b>	<b>26</b>
Mathematical Sciences			
Mathematics Field Endorsement (6-12)		BSE	2
Mathematics		BS	5
		<b>Total</b>	<b>7</b>
Music			
Music Field Endorsement (K-12)		BSE	2
Music		BA	1
Music Studies		BA	1
		<b>Total</b>	<b>4</b>
Physical & Life Sciences			
Science Field Endorsement (7-12)		BSE	1
Biology		BS	14
Health Sciences		BS	1
Physical Sciences		BS	4
		<b>Total</b>	<b>20</b>
Social Sciences & Communication Arts			
History Subject Endorsement (7-12)		BSE	1
Social Science Field Endorsement (7-12)		BSE	4
Communication Arts		BA	4
History		BA	1
		<b>Total</b>	<b>10</b>
Visual & Performing Arts			
Art Field Endorsement (K-12)		BSE	1
Art		BA	9
Theatre Subject Endorsement (7-12)		BSE	1
Theatre		BA	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>13</b>
		<b>Total</b>	<b>261</b>
		<b>Undergraduate Program Completions</b>	<b>283</b>

**Chadron State College  
Summary of Graduates by Major and Degree  
Spring 2015**

Degree Program	Degree	
Graduate Students		
Business		
Business Administration MBA	MBA	31
	<b>Total</b>	<b>31</b>
Chadron State College		
Organizational Management	MSOM	19
Science/Mathematics	MAE	3
	<b>Total</b>	<b>22</b>
Counseling, Psychology, and Social Work		
Community Mental Health Counseling	MAE	5
School Counseling	ME	9
	<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>
Education		
Curriculum & Instruction Special Education K-12	ME	4
Curriculum & Instruction Elementary	ME	6
Curriculum & Instruction Secondary	ME	2
Educational Administration	ME	17
	<b>Total</b>	<b>29</b>
Graduate Headcount		
Graduate Program Completions		
<b>Total Student Headcount</b>		
<b>Total Program Completions</b>		
		96
		96
		357
		379

**PERU STATE COLLEGE**

Graduation Summary by Major and Degree  
Spring 2015 Graduates

<b>Undergraduate Students</b>		
<b>School of Arts &amp; Sciences</b>		
Art Department		
Art Major	BA	0
	BS	5
English Department		
English Major	BA	2
	BS	1
Language Arts Major	BA	0
	BS	2
Liberal Arts Department		
Liberal Arts Major	BA	0
Mathematics Department		
Mathematics Major	BA	0
	BS	5
Natural Science Department		
Biological Science Major	BA	0
	BS	3
Biochemical Science Major	BA	0
	BS	4
Chemistry Major	BA	0
	BS	0
Natural Science Major	BA	0
	BS	0
Nuclear Technology Major	BA	0
	BS	0
Wildlife Ecology Major	BA	0
	BS	1
Music Department		
Music Major	BA	0
	BS	2
Social Science Department		
History Major	BA	0
	BS	1
Social Science Major	BA	0
	BS	2
<b>School of Education</b>		
Education Department		
Early Childhood Education Major	BA	0
	BS	8
Educational Studies Major	BA	0
	BS	0
Elementary Education Major	BA	0
	BS	15
Middle Grades Education Major	BA	0
	BS	1
Special Education Major	BA	0
	BS	6

Health, Physical Education and Recreation Department		
Health & Physical Education Major	BA	0
	BS	0
Sport & Exercise Science Major	BA	0
	BS	6
SCHOOL OF PROFESSIONAL STUDIES		
Business Administration Department		
Accounting Major	BA	0
	BS	9
Basic Business Major	BA	0
	BS	0
Business Marketing & Information Technology Major	BA	0
	BS	0
Computer & Management Information Systems Major	BA	0
	BS	6
Human Performance & Sys Mgmt	BA	0
	BS	3
Management Major	BA	0
	BAS	22
Marketing Major	BS	7
	BA	0
	BS	7
Criminal Justice Department		
Justice Administration Major	BA	0
	BS	10
Justice Counseling Major	BA	0
	BS	5
Psychology Department		
Psychology Major	BA	0
	BS	23
Undergraduate Student Headcount		143
Undergraduate Program Completions		156
Graduate Students		
Curriculum & Instruction	MSED	18
Organizational Management	MSOM	8
Graduate Student Headcount		26
Graduate Student Program Completions		26
Total Student Headcount		169
Total Degrees Awarded		182

Distinguished Service Award(s) Granted: None

**Wayne State College**  
 Summary of Graduates by Major and Degree  
 May 2015

<b>Undergraduate Students</b>		
<b>School of Arts &amp; Humanities</b>		
Art & Design Department		
Art Major	BA	1
	BS	11
Communication Arts Department		
Mass Communication Major	BA	1
	BS	3
Speech Communication Major	BA	2
	BS	13
Language & Literature Department		
English Major	BA	2
	BS	12
Spanish Major	BA	3
Music Department		
Music Major	BA	1
	BS	2
<b>School of Business &amp; Technology</b>		
Business & Economics Department		
Business Administration Major	BA	2
	BS	57
Computer Technology & Information Systems Department		
Computer Information Systems Major	BA	0
	BS	5
Computer Science Major	BA	0
	BS	2
Technology & Applied Sciences Department		
Early Childhood Major	BA	0
	BS	6
Family & Consumer Science Major	BA	1
	BS	11
Industrial Technology Major	BA	0
	BS	27
<b>School of Education &amp; Counseling</b>		
Counseling Department		
Human Service Counseling Major	BA	0
	BS	8
Educational Foundations & Leadership Department		
Early Childhood Education Major	BA	1
	BS	11
Elementary Education Major (Certified)	BA	1
	BS	43
Elementary Education Major (Non-Certified)	BA	0
	BS	1
Middle Level Education Major	BA	0
	BS	2
Special Education Major (Certified)	BA	0
	BS	17
Special Education Major (Non-Certified)	BA	0
	BS	1

<b>School of Natural &amp; Social Sciences</b>		
<b>Health, Human Performance &amp; Sport Department</b>		
Applied Human & Sport Physiology	BA	1
	BS	9
Exercise Science Major	BA	0
	BS	13
Health & PE Major	BA	1
	BS	7
Sport Management Major	BA	0
	BS	9
<b>History, Politics &amp; Geography Department</b>		
Geography Major	BA	0
	BS	3
History Major	BA	0
	BS	6
Political Science Major	BA	0
	BS	8
Social Sciences Education Major	BA	0
	BS	5
<b>Life Sciences Department</b>		
Life Sciences Major	BA	0
	BS	31
<b>Physical Sciences &amp; Mathematics Department</b>		
Chemistry Major	BA	0
	BS	10
Mathematics Major	BA	0
	BS	3
Natural Sciences Major	BA	0
	BS	4
<b>Sociology, Psychology &amp; Criminal Justice Department</b>		
Criminal Justice Major	BA	3
	BS	22
Psychology Major	BA	0
	BS	9
Sociology Major	BA	0
	BS	3
<b>Interdisciplinary Studies</b>		
Interdisciplinary Studies Major	BA	0
	BS	1
<b>Graduate Students</b>		
Business Administration Major	MBA	9
Organizational Management	MSOM	4
Counseling Major	MSE	8
Curriculum & Instruction Major	MSE	27
Physical Education Major (Non-Teaching)	MSE	1
School Administration Major	MSE	10
School Administration -- Ed. Specialist	EdS	3
Total Degrees Reported (includes Double Majors)		457
Total Graduate Headcount (Breakdown = 339 Undergrads; 62 Grads)		401

Distinguished Service Award(s) Granted: **James Ricketts--Alumni Achievement Award**

Honorary Degrees Granted: **Dr. H. Nicholas (Nic) Windeshausen**

## ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION\STUDENT AFFAIRS, MARKETING, AND ENROLLMENT

September 11, 2015

### *INFORMATION ONLY:*      **Spring Enrollment Reports**

Spring enrollment reports from each of the Colleges are provided to the Board for information.

The attached enrollment reports summarize end-of-semester enrollment at the Colleges for Spring 2015. All three Colleges experienced a decline in FTE for the spring semester resulting in a drop of 71 FTE system-wide. Listed below is a breakdown by College of the enrollment changes:

	<b>2014 FTE Enrollment</b>	<b>2015 FTE Enrollment</b>	<b>% Change</b>
Chadron	2,052	2,030	-1.08%
Peru	1,576	1,547	-1.81%
Wayne	2,670	2,650	-0.75%
System Total	6,298	6,227	-1.13%

Listed below is an analysis of full-time students, undergraduate students, on-campus students, and in-state students:

	<b>% of Full-Time Students (Headcount)</b>	<b>% of Undergraduate Students (Headcount)</b>	<b>% of On-Campus Students (Headcount)</b>	<b>% of In-State Students (Headcount)</b>
Chadron	63%	78%	57%	56%
Peru	44%	90%	34%	78%
Wayne	73%	84%	76%	86%
2015 System Average	61%	84%	58%	74%

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

- CSC Spring 2015 Enrollment Report      (PDF)
- PSC Spring 2015 Enrollment Report      (PDF)
- WSC Spring 2015 Enrollment Report      (PDF)

**END OF TERM ENROLLMENT REPORT  
CHADRON STATE COLLEGE**

TERM: Spring 2015

Type of Instruction	Headcount		Percent Change	Full Time	Part Time	FTE	FTE
	2014	2015				2014	2015
Lower Division	1,027	996	-3%	763	233	795	808
Upper Division	1,171	1,133	-3%	859	274	987	950
Graduate Division	589	604	3%	107	497	270	272
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>2,787</b>	<b>2,733</b>	<b>-2%</b>	<b>1,729</b>	<b>1,004</b>	<b>2,052</b>	<b>2,030</b>
						Change in FTE	Percent Change
						-22	-1.08%
Class Location	Headcount		Percent Change	Full Time	Part Time	FTE	FTE
	2014	2015				2014	2015
<b>On-Campus Students</b>							
Undergrads	1,475	1,489	1%	1,414	75	1,425	1,424
Graduates	34	64	88%	18	46	17	33
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>1,509</b>	<b>1,553</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>1,432</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>1,443</b>	<b>1,457</b>
<b>Off-Campus Students</b>							
Undergrads	723	640	-11%	208	432	357	334
Graduates	555	540	-3%	89	451	252	239
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>1,278</b>	<b>1,180</b>	<b>-8%</b>	<b>297</b>	<b>883</b>	<b>609</b>	<b>573</b>
Resident Status	Headcount		Percent Change	Full Time	Part Time	FTE	FTE
	2014	2015				2014	2015
<b>Resident Students</b>							
Undergrads	1,398	1,243	-11%	910	333	1,081	991
Graduates	278	285	3%	42	243	119	121
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>1,676</b>	<b>1,528</b>	<b>-9%</b>	<b>952</b>	<b>576</b>	<b>1,200</b>	<b>1,112</b>
<b>Non-Resident Students</b>							
Undergrads	800	886	11%	712	174	702	767
Graduates	311	319	3%	65	254	151	151
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>1,111</b>	<b>1,205</b>	<b>8%</b>	<b>777</b>	<b>428</b>	<b>852</b>	<b>918</b>

Attachment: CSC Spring 2015 Enrollment Report (1571 : Spring Enrollment Reports)



**END OF TERM ENROLLMENT REPORT**  
**PERU STATE COLLEGE**  
 TERM: 2015 SPRING

Type of Instruction	Headcount		Percent Change	Full Time	Part Time	FTE 2014	FTE 2015
	2014	2015					
Lower Division	1,400	1,425	2%	500	925	770	763
Upper Division	899	869	-3%	575	294	687	661
Graduate Division	247	256	4%	48	208	119	123
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>2,546</b>	<b>2,550</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>1,123</b>	<b>1,427</b>	<b>1,576</b>	<b>1,547</b>
						Change in FTE	Percent Change
						-29	-1.81%
Class Location	Headcount		Percent Change	Full Time	Part Time	FTE 2014	FTE 2015
	2014	2015					
<b>On-Campus Students</b>							
Undergrads	787	865	10%	809	56	1,120	812
Graduates	0	8	0%	0	8	0	1
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>787</b>	<b>873</b>	<b>11%</b>	<b>809</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>1,120</b>	<b>814</b>
<b>Off-Campus Students</b>							
Undergrads	1,512	1,429	-5%	266	1,163	337	612
Graduates	247	248	0%	48	200	119	122
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>1,759</b>	<b>1,677</b>	<b>-5%</b>	<b>314</b>	<b>1,363</b>	<b>456</b>	<b>734</b>
Resident Status	Headcount		Percent Change	Full Time	Part Time	FTE 2014	FTE 2015
	2014	2015					
<b>Resident Students</b>							
Undergrads	1,828	1,806	-1%	749	1,057	1,187	1,058
Graduates	157	185	18%	37	148	85	88
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>1,985</b>	<b>1,991</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>786</b>	<b>1,205</b>	<b>1,272</b>	<b>1,146</b>
<b>Non-Resident Students</b>							
Undergrads	459	447	-3%	313	134	337	343
Graduates	81	67	-17%	11	56	34	35
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>514</b>	<b>-5%</b>	<b>324</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>371</b>	<b>378</b>

\*Totaling errors may occur as a result of rounding

**END OF TERM ENROLLMENT REPORT  
WAYNE STATE COLLEGE**

TERM: 2015 Spring

Type of Instruction	Headcount		Percent Change	Full Time	Part Time	FTE	
	2014	2015				2014	2015
Lower Division	1,319	1,357	3%	1,116	241	1,124	1,147
Upper Division	1,459	1,439	-1%	1,267	172	1,327	1,287
Graduate Division	541	541	0%	44	497	219	216
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>3,319</b>	<b>3,337</b>	<b>1%</b>	<b>2,427</b>	<b>910</b>	<b>2,670</b>	<b>2,650</b>
						Change in FTE	Percent Change
						-20	-0.75%
Class Location	Headcount		Percent Change	Full Time	Part Time	FTE	
	2014	2015				2014	2015
<b>On-Campus Students</b>							
Undergrads	2,483	2,470	-1%	2,324	146	2,337	2,310
Graduates	96	61	-36%	15	46	56	33
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>2,579</b>	<b>2,531</b>	<b>-2%</b>	<b>2,339</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>2,393</b>	<b>2,343</b>
<b>Off-Campus Students</b>							
Undergrads	295	326	11%	59	267	114	124
Graduates	445	480	8%	29	451	163	183
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>740</b>	<b>806</b>	<b>9%</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>718</b>	<b>277</b>	<b>307</b>
Resident Status	Headcount		Percent Change	Full Time	Part Time	FTE	
	2014	2015				2014	2015
<b>Resident Students</b>							
Undergrads	2,468	2,480	0%	2,093	387	2,159	2,152
Graduates	377	406	8%	32	374	145	160
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>2,845</b>	<b>2,886</b>	<b>1%</b>	<b>2,125</b>	<b>761</b>	<b>2,304</b>	<b>2,312</b>
<b>Non-Resident Students</b>							
Undergrads	310	316	2%	290	26	292	282
Graduates	164	135	-18%	12	123	74	56
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>474</b>	<b>451</b>	<b>-5%</b>	<b>302</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>338</b>

*NOTE: Beginning in Fall 2012, Undergrad/Grad breakdowns now follow IPEDS definitions where students who have already earned a bachelor's degree but are taking undergraduate courses for credit are included as undergraduates. In past years, all Post-baccs were counted as Graduates.*

**ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION\STUDENT AFFAIRS, MARKETING,  
AND ENROLLMENT**

September 11, 2015

---

---

**INFORMATION ONLY: NSCS Tour**

---

Vice Chancellor Tande and the College Admissions officers are back on the road this fall for the annual NSCS Counselor Tour. The Counselor Tour provides the opportunity for high school counselors across Nebraska to get the most current information regarding scholarships, academic programs, athletics and College highlights. The following represents this year's tour schedule.

Chadron, NE at Chadron State College on Wednesday, Sept. 9 from 3:30 - 5:00 p.m.  
Wayne, NE at Wayne State College on Monday, Sept. 21 from 12:00 - 1:30 p.m.  
LaVista, NE at LaVista Conference Center on Tuesday, Sept. 22 from 8:00 - 9:30 a.m.  
Lincoln, NE at Hillcrest Country Club on Tuesday, Sept. 22 from 12:00 - 1:30 p.m.  
Kearney, NE at the Holiday Inn on Wednesday, Sept. 23 from 8:00 - 9:30 a.m.  
Scottsbluff, NE at the Hampton Inn & Suites on Thursday, Sept. 24 from 8:00 - 9:30 a.m.

**ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION\STUDENT AFFAIRS, MARKETING,  
AND ENROLLMENT**

September 11, 2015

---

---

**INFORMATION ONLY: Governor's Proclamation of NSCS Month**

---

The Governor proclaimed October as Nebraska State College System Month, for the eleventh consecutive year, on August 12, 2015. The Colleges will offer \$800 bookstore certificates to three students who visit the Colleges and take a tour during October. One student from each College will be selected to receive the certificate. Prospective students are eligible if they take a full campus tour in October and are only awarded the certificate if they enroll at the College that offered them the certificate.

The Nebraska State College System will award an iPad to one student at each College who takes a full campus tour, submits an application at the time of the tour and enrolls at the College the following fall semester.

**ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION\STUDENT AFFAIRS, MARKETING,  
AND ENROLLMENT**

September 11, 2015

---

---

**INFORMATION ONLY:      Counseling Academy Report**

---

The annual Nebraska School Counselors Association (NSCA) Academy will be held November 12-13 in downtown Omaha at the Embassy Suites. School guidance counselors throughout the state attend the two-day event. The NSCS will have a booth at the conference with College personnel from all three Colleges staffing the booth. This year, the State Colleges are sponsoring a lunch for counselors in attendance at which time the Directors of Admissions from the Colleges will make a presentation highlighting the Colleges.

As part of the marketing strategy to school counselors, the NSCS is also advertising on the NSCA website at [neschoolcounselor.org](http://neschoolcounselor.org). The NSCS banner on the webpages changes throughout the year to highlight various scholarships and NSCS activities.

**ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION/FISCAL, FACILITIES, AND AUDIT**

September 11, 2015

---

---

**INFORMATION ONLY: Physical Plant Status Reports**

---

Physical plant status reports from each of the Colleges are provided to the Board for information.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- CSC Physical Plant Report (PDF)
- PSC Physical Plant Report (PDF)
- WSC Physical Plant Report (PDF)

<b>PHYSICAL PLANT STATUS REPORT</b> (April-June 2015)		
College: <b>Chadron State College</b>		Meeting Date: <b>9/11/15</b>
<b>Project Description</b>	<b>Status</b>	<b>Fund Source</b>
<b>LB 309 Projects</b>		
<b>Campus</b> Utility Metering	Substantially Complete	LB 309
<b>Memorial Hall</b> Design Elevator Upgrades	Substantially Complete	LB 309
<b>NPAC</b> Design Elevator Upgrades	Substantially Complete	LB 309
<b>Memorial Hall</b> Elevator Upgrades	In Progress	LB 309
<b>NPAC</b> Elevator Upgrades	In Progress	LB 309
<b>Contingency Maintenance Projects</b>		
<b>Brooks Hall</b> Repairs	In Progress	Contingency Maintenance
<b>Campus</b> Energy Monitoring	In Progress	Contingency Maintenance
<b>Crites Hall</b> Repair/Replace Front Steps	Funded	Contingency Maintenance
<b>Eagle Ridge Housing</b> IT Data Wiring/TV Cable Install	In Progress	Contingency Maintenance
<b>High Rise</b> Upgrade Showers & Misc. Improvements	In Progress	Contingency Maintenance
<b>Kent Hall</b> Sprinkler System	Funded	Contingency Maintenance
<b>Mechanical Room</b> Upgrades	In Progress	Contingency Maintenance
<b>Revenue Bond Buildings</b> Asbestos Abatement	In Progress	Contingency Maintenance
<b>Revenue Bond Buildings</b> Flooring Replacement	In progress	Contingency Maintenance
<b>Revenue Bond Buildings</b> Furnishings	In progress	Contingency Maintenance
<b>Student Center</b> Speciality Equipment	In Progress	Contingency Maintenance
<b>West Court</b> Demolition	Funded	Contingency Maintenance
<b>Other Capital Construction Projects</b> (Include all projects using non-state or state funds that do not "fit" into any of the other categories)		
<b>Armstrong Gym and Event Center</b> Renovation/Construction	Complete	Foundation/State/Cash/309
<b>Eagle Ridge Housing</b> Design/Replacement	Complete	Cash/Contingency Maint.
<b>Rangeland Lab Facility</b> Design/Construction	In Progress	State Building Funds

## PHYSICAL PLANT STATUS REPORT

College: Peru State College

Meeting Date: September 11, 2015

Project Description	Status	Fund Source
<b>LB 309 Projects</b>		
Campus Utility Metering	In Progress	LB 309
TJ Majors Renovations	In Progress	LB309
Intruder Lock Project	In Progress	LB309
AWAC Walkway	In Progress	LB309
<b>LB 1100 Projects</b>		
<b>LB 605 Projects</b>		
<b>Revenue Bond Projects</b>		
<b>Contingency Maintenance Projects</b>		
Delzell Hall-Window Phase 1	In Progress	Contingency Maintenance
Delzell Hall & Student Center Repairs	In Progress	Contingency Maintenance
R&R Equipment Infrastructure	In Progress	Contingency Maintenance
R&R Furnishings	In Progress	Contingency Maintenance
Food Service Equipment	In Progress	Contingency Maintenance
<b>Other Capital Construction Projects</b>		
(Include all projects using non-state or state funds that do not "fit" into any of the other categories)		
Park Avenue Campus Entrance	In Progress	Foundation Capital Improvement Fees
Oak Bowl Renovations	In Progress	State Appropriation Foundation Capital Improvement Fees
TJ Majors Renovations	In Progress	Capital Improvement Fees Cash Funds

Attachment: PSC Physical Plant Report (1581 : Physical Plant Status Reports)



## PHYSICAL PLANT STATUS REPORT

As of June 30, 2015

College: Wayne State College

Meeting Date: September 11, 2015

<b>LB 309 Projects</b>		
<b>Project Description</b>	<b>Status</b>	<b>Fund Source</b>
Gardner Hall Roof Design and Replacement	In Progress	LB309
Stadium Steam Pipe Analysis	In Design	LB309
<b>Revenue Bond Projects</b>		
<b>Project Description</b>	<b>Status</b>	<b>Fund Source</b>
<b>Contingency Maintenance Projects</b>		
<b>Project Description</b>	<b>Status</b>	<b>Fund Source</b>
Morey Windows/Gutters	In Progress	Contingency Maint.
Student Center Fire Alarm Upgrade	In Progress	Contingency Maint.
Student Center – South Roof Replacement	In Progress	Contingency Maint.
<b>Other Capital Construction Projects</b>		
(Include all projects using non-state or state funds that do not “fit” into any of the other categories)		
<b>Project Description</b>	<b>Status</b>	<b>Fund Source</b>
U.S. Conn Library Renovation	In Progress	Gen./Cash/LB 309/ Cap Impr Fees/ WS Foundation
Lindahl Drive Improvements	In Progress	Cash/Cap Impr Fees
Carhart Renov – Phase III	In Progress (art work)	Cash/LB 309/ WS Foundation
Peterson Fine Arts Humidification	In Progress	Cap Impr Fees
Radio Tower Replacement	In Design	Cap Impr Fees
Stadium Press Box	Programming Complete	Cap Impr Fees/ WS Foundation
Intramural Field Lighting	In Progress	Sports Facility Cash

Attachment: WSC Physical Plant Report (1581 : Physical Plant Status Reports)

**ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION FISCAL, FACILITIES, AND AUDIT**

September 11, 2015

---

**INFORMATION ONLY: Capital Construction Quarterly Reports**

---

As required by Board Policy 8050, capital construction quarterly reports for construction projects from each of the Colleges are provided to the Board for information.

**Chadron**

1. Armstrong Gym & Chicoine Center - Interim report
2. Eagle Ridge Housing - Interim report
3. Rangeland Lab Building - Interim report

**Peru**

1. Oak Bowl Renovation - Interim report
2. Park Avenue Campus Entrance - Interim report
3. TJ Majors Renovation - Interim report

**Wayne**

1. Carhart Renovation, Phase III - Interim report
2. Lindahl Drive Improvements - Interim report
3. Press Box Replacement - Interim report
4. U.S. Conn Library Renovation - Interim report

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- CSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report--Armstrong (PDF)
- CSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report-Eagle Ridge (PDF)
- CSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report--Rangeland Lab (PDF)
- PSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report-Oak Bowl (PDF)
- PSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report-Park Avenue (PDF)
- PSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report-TJ Majors (PDF)
- WSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report - Carhart (PDF)
- WSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report - Lindahl Drive (PDF)
- WSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report - Press Box (PDF)
- WSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report - US Conn Library (PDF)

CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT			
As of June 30, 2015			
College: Chadron State College		Meeting Date: September 11, 2015	
<b>Project Information</b>	Project Title:	Armstrong Gymnasium - Phase I	
	Program Number:		
	Professional Consultant:	Leo A. Daly Architects	
	General Contractor:		
	Net Square Footage: 99,782	Gross Square Footage: 114,749	
	Bid Opening Date		
	Notice of Proceed Date		
	Estimated Completion Date		
Final Acceptance Date			
<b>Project Dates</b>	Professional Consultants:	Leo A. Daly Architects	
	Needs Statement		
	Program Statement	6/23/2006	
	Professional Services Contract	1/27/2012	
	Bonds Sold		
	Preliminary Plans		
	Design Development		
	CM @ Risk Contract	8/13/2012	
	Substantial Completion		
Final Completion			
<b>Report Information</b>	Status	Initial Report:	9/6/2012
		Interim Report: X	
		Final Report:	
<b>Financial Information</b>			
State Buildings	State Funds	\$6,700,000.00	
	Federal Funds	\$0.00	
	LB 309 Funds	\$1,320,000.00	
	Cash Funds	\$3,000,000.00	
	Capital Imp. Fee Commitment	\$1,400,000.00	
	Other	\$4,722,946.00	
	Total Available	\$17,142,946.00	
Revenue Bond Buildings	Bonds Sold		
	Costs of Issuance/Reserves		
	Balances of Proceeds		
Revenue Sources for Construction	1. Bond Proceeds		
	2. Interest Earnings		
	3. Other		
	Total Available		
<b>Expenditure Information</b>			
	Proposed Budget	Expended to Date	Balance
Program Planning	\$44,000.00	\$44,000.00	\$0.00
Professional Fees & Reimb.	\$1,368,694.00	\$1,368,694.00	\$0.00
Life Cycle Cost Analysis			\$0.00
Construction			
1. General, Mech., Elec.	\$14,866,039.00	\$14,866,039.00	\$0.00
2. Fixed Equipment			
3. Sitework/Utilities			
Furnishings/Moveable Equip.	\$750,000.00	\$537,320.00	\$212,680.00
Contingency	\$268,406.00	\$114,213.00	\$154,193.00
Artwork			\$0.00
Other Items			
1. Special/Tech. Equipment			\$0.00
2. Asbestos Abatement			\$0.00
3. Signage			\$0.00
4. Venetian Blinds			\$0.00
Change Orders	-\$154,193.00		-\$154,193.00
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$17,142,946.00</b>	<b>\$16,930,266.00</b>	<b>\$212,680.00</b>

CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT			
As of June 30, 2015			
College: Chadron State College		Meeting Date: September 11, 2015	
<b>Project Information</b>	Project Title:	Eagle Ridge Housing	
	Program Number:		
	Professional Consultant:	Bahr Vermeer and Haecker	
	General Contractor:		
	Net Square Footage: 21,610	Gross Square Footage: 27,705	
	Bid Opening Date		
	Notice of Proceed Date		
	Estimated Completion Date		
	Final Acceptance Date		
<b>Project Dates</b>	Professional Consultants:	Bahr Vermeer and Haecker	
	Needs Statement		
	Program Statement	5/1/2012	
	Professional Services Contract	2/28/2012	
	Bonds Sold		
	Preliminary Plans		
	Design Development	1/15/2013	
	CM @ Risk Contract	11/9/2012	
	Substantial Completion		
	Final Completion		
<b>Report Information</b>	Status	Initial Report:	3/14/2013
		Interim Report: X	
		Final Report:	
<b>Financial Information</b>			
State Buildings	State Funds--LB No:605	\$0.00	
	Federal Funds	\$0.00	
	LB 309 Funds	\$0.00	
	Cash Funds	\$0.00	
	Capital Imp. Fee Commitment	\$0.00	
	Other	\$62,550.00	
	Total Available	\$0.00	
Revenue Bond Buildings	Bonds Sold	\$0.00	
	Costs of Issuance/Reserves	\$0.00	
	Balances of Proceeds	\$0.00	
Revenue Sources for Construction	1. Bond Proceeds	\$6,132,923.00	
	2. Interest Earnings	\$118,248.00	
	3. Other	\$0.00	
	Total Available	\$6,313,721.00	
<b>Expenditure Information</b>			
	Proposed Budget	Expended to Date	Balance
Program Planning	\$51,300.00	\$51,300.00	
Professional Fees & Reimb.	\$439,000.00	\$439,000.00	\$0.00
Life Cycle Cost Analysis			\$0.00
Construction			
1. General, Mech., Elec.	\$5,299,203.00	\$5,297,203.00	\$2,000.00
2. Fixed Equipment	\$0.00		\$0.00
3. Sitework/Utilities	\$528,341.00	\$523,257.00	\$5,084.00
Furnishings/Moveable Equip.			\$0.00
Contingency	\$103,317.00	\$103,317.00	\$0.00
Artwork			\$0.00
Other Items			
1. Special/Tech. Equipment			
2. Asbestos Abatement			\$0.00
3. Signage			\$0.00
4. Venetian Blinds			\$0.00
Change Orders			
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$6,421,161.00</b>	<b>\$6,414,077.00</b>	<b>\$7,084.00</b>

CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT			
as of June 30, 2015			
College: Chadron State College		Meeting Date: September 11, 2015	
<b>Project Information</b>	Project Title:	Rangeland Lab Building	
	Program Number:		
	Professional Consultant:	Bahr Vermeer and Haecker	
	General Contractor:		
	Net Square Footage: 24,905	Gross Square Footage: 12,240	
	Bid Opening Date		
	Notice of Proceed Date		
	Estimated Completion Date		
	Final Acceptance Date		
<b>Project Dates</b>	Professional Consultants:	Bahr Vermeer and Haecker	
	Needs Statement	(enter dates)	
	Program Statement	11/6/2002	
	Professional Services Contract	10/14/2013	
	Bonds Sold		
	Preliminary Plans		
	Design Development	8/26/2011	
	CM @ Risk Contract	5/30/2014	
	Substantial Completion		
	Final Completion		
<b>Report Information</b>	Status	Initial Report:	9/6/2012
		Interim Report: X	
		Final Report:	
<b>Financial Information</b>			
State Buildings	State Funds	\$3,696,470.00	
	Federal Funds	\$0.00	
	LB 309 Funds	\$0.00	
	Cash Funds	\$0.00	
	Capital Imp. Fee Commitment	\$0.00	
	Other	\$107,375.00	
	Total Available	\$3,803,845.00	
Revenue Bond Buildings	Bonds Sold		
	Costs of Issuance/Reserves		
	Balances of Proceeds		
Revenue Sources for Construction	1. Bond Proceeds		
	2. Interest Earnings		
	3. Other		
	Total Available	\$3,803,845.00	
<b>Expenditure Information</b>			
	Proposed Budget	Expended to Date	Balance
Program Planning			
Professional Fees & Reimb.	\$170,810.00	\$159,267.00	\$11,543.00
Life Cycle Cost Analysis			\$0.00
Construction			
1. General, Mech., Elec.	\$3,718,521.00	\$2,521,549.00	\$1,196,972.00
2. Fixed Equipment	\$0.00		\$0.00
3. Sitework/Utilities	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Furnishings/Moveable Equip.			\$0.00
Contingency	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Artwork			\$0.00
Other Items			
1. Special/Tech. Equipment			
2. Asbestos Abatement			\$0.00
3. Signage			\$0.00
4. Venetian Blinds			\$0.00
Change Order #1	-\$85,486.00	\$0.00	-\$85,486.00
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$3,803,845.00</b>	<b>\$2,680,816.00</b>	<b>\$1,123,029.00</b>

**CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT**  
as of June 30, 2015

College: Peru State College		Meeting Date: September 11, 2015		
<b>Project Information</b>	Project Title:	Oak Bowl Renovation		
	Program Number:	997		
	Professional Consultant:	DLR Group		
	General Contractor:	Kiewit Building Group, Inc.		
	Current Net Square Footage:	Current Gross Square Footage:		
	Addition Net:	Addition Gross:		
	Renovation Net:	Renovation Gross:		
	Bid Opening Date			
Notice to Proceed Date				
Estimated Completion Date				
Final Acceptance Date				
<b>Project Dates</b>	Professional Consultants:			
	Needs Statement			
	Program Statement	3/25/2011		
	Professional Services Contract			
	Bonds Sold			
	Preliminary Plans			
	Design Development	5/11/2012		
	Construction Contract	9/19/2012		
Substantial Completion				
Final Completion				
<b>Report Information</b>	Status	Initial Report:		
		Interim Report: X Final Report:		
<b>Financial Information</b>				
State Buildings	State Funds--LB No: 968	\$7,500,000.00		
	Federal Funds			
	LB 691 Funds	\$300,000.00		
	LB 309 Funds			
	Cash Funds			
	Capital Imp. Fee Commitment	\$770,000.00		
	Other-Peru State College Foundation	\$800,000.00		
Total Available	\$9,370,000.00			
Revenue Bond Buildings	Bonds Sold			
	Costs of Issuance/Reserves			
	Balances of Proceeds			
Revenue Sources for Construction	1. Bond Proceeds Series 2011			
	2. Interest Earnings			
	4. Other			
	Total Available			
<b>Expenditure Information</b>				
	Proposed Budget	Expended to Date	Balance	
Program Planning				
Professional Fees	\$1,765,000.00	\$1,642,059.50	\$122,940.50	
Life Cycle Cost Analysis				
Construction				
1. General, Mech., Elec.	\$7,205,738.71	\$6,948,355.85	\$257,382.86	
2. Fixed Equipment	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.08	-\$0.08	
3. Sitework/Utilities	\$71,435.29	\$26,327.29	\$45,108.00	
Furnishings/Moveable Equip.	\$75,000.00	\$73,530.40	\$1,469.60	
Contingency			\$0.00	
Artwork	\$82,826.00	\$58,500.00	\$24,326.00	
Other Items				
1. Construction Administration	\$150,000.00	\$140,084.88	\$9,915.12	
2. Relocation Costs				
Change Orders				
1				
2				
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$9,370,000.00</b>	<b>\$8,908,858.00</b>	<b>\$461,142.00</b>	

**CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT**  
as of June 30, 2015

College: Peru State College		Meeting Date: September 11, 2015		
<b>Project Information</b>	Project Title:	Park Avenue Campus Entrance		
	Program Number:	938		
	Professional Consultant:	Clark Enersen Partners		
	General Contractor:			
	Current Net Square Footage:	Current Gross Square Footage:		
	Addition Net:	Addition Gross:		
	Renovation Net:	Renovation Gross:		
	Bid Opening Date		3/13/2015	
	Notice to Proceed Date		10/31/2015	
Estimated Completion Date		10/31/2015		
Final Acceptance Date				
<b>Project Dates</b>	Professional Consultants:			
	Needs Statement			
	Program Statement	11/6/2014		
	Professional Services Contract	12/11/2014		
	Bonds Sold			
	Preliminary Plans			
	Design Development			
	Construction Contract			
	Substantial Completion			
	Final Completion			
<b>Report Information</b>	Status	Initial Report:		
		Interim Report: X		
		Final Report:		
<b>Financial Information</b>				
State Buildings	State Funds--LB No: 968			
	Federal Funds	\$250,000.00		
	LB 309 Funds			
	Cash Funds			
	Capital Imp. Fee Commitment	\$250,000.00		
	Other-Peru State College Foundation	\$2,130,000.00		
	Other-City of Peru	\$70,000.00		
Total Available	\$2,700,000.00			
Revenue Bond Buildings	Bonds Sold			
	Costs of Issuance/Reserves			
	Balances of Proceeds			
Revenue Sources for Construction	1. Bond Proceeds Series 2011			
	2. Interest Earnings			
	4. Other			
	Total Available			
<b>Expenditure Information</b>				
	Proposed Budget	Expended to Date	Balance	
Program Planning				
Professional Fees	\$174,953.00	\$168,932.31	\$6,020.69	
Life Cycle Cost Analysis				
Construction				
1. General, Mech., Elec.				
2. Fixed Equipment				
3. Sitework/Utilities	\$2,484,487.00	\$0.00	\$2,484,487.00	
Furnishings/Moveable Equip.				
Contingency				
Artwork				
Other Items				
1. Construction Administration	\$40,560.00	\$1,621.56	\$38,938.44	
2. Relocation Costs				
Change Orders				
1				
2				
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$2,700,000.00</b>	<b>\$170,553.87</b>	<b>\$2,529,446.13</b>	

**CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT**  
as of June 30, 2015

College: Peru State College		Meeting Date: September 11, 2015		
<b>Project Information</b>	Project Title:	TJ Majors Renovation		
	Program Number:	908		
	Professional Consultant:	Advanced Engineering Systems		
	General Contractor:	Cheever Construction Company		
	Current Net Square Footage:	Current Gross Square Footage:		
	Addition Net:	Addition Gross:		
	Renovation Net:	Renovation Gross:		
	Bid Opening Date		7/30/2014	
Notice to Proceed Date				
Estimated Completion Date		8/14/2015		
Final Acceptance Date				
<b>Project Dates</b>	Professional Consultants:	Advanced Engineering Systems		
	Needs Statement			
	Program Statement			
	Professional Services Contract	3/21/2014		
	Bonds Sold			
	Preliminary Plans			
	Design Development	5/27/2014		
	Construction Contract	9/8/2014		
Substantial Completion				
Final Completion				
<b>Report Information</b>	Status	Initial Report:		
		Interim Report: X Final Report:		
<b>Financial Information</b>				
State Buildings	State Funds--LB No: 968			
	Federal Funds			
	LB 309 Funds*	\$2,800,000.00		
	Cash Funds	\$350,000.00		
	Capital Imp. Fee Commitment	\$240,000.00		
	Other			
Total Available	\$3,390,000.00			
Revenue Bond Buildings	Bonds Sold			
	Costs of Issuance/Reserves			
	Balances of Proceeds			
Revenue Sources for Construction	1. Bond Proceeds Series 2011			
	2. Interest Earnings			
	4. Other			
	Total Available			
<b>Expenditure Information</b>				
	Proposed Budget	Expended to Date	Balance	
Program Planning				
Professional Fees	\$278,000.00	\$258,372.21	\$19,627.79	
Life Cycle Cost Analysis				
Construction				
1. General, Mech., Elec.	\$3,032,500.00	\$1,600,446.98	\$1,432,053.02	
2. Fixed Equipment				
3. Sitework/Utilities				
Furnishings/Moveable Equip.				
Contingency	\$14,000.00	\$0.00	\$14,000.00	
Artwork				
Other Items				
1. Construction Administration	\$65,500.00	\$53,032.71	\$12,467.29	
2. Relocation Costs				
Change Orders				
1				
2				
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$3,390,000.00</b>	<b>\$1,911,851.90</b>	<b>\$1,478,148.10</b>	

Attachment: PSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report-TJ Majors (1582 : Capital Construction Quarterly Reports)



**CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT  
AS OF JUNE 30, 2015**

College: Wayne State College		Meeting Date: September 11, 2015		
<b>Project Information</b>	Project Title: Carhart Renovation, Ph. III			
	Program Number: 952			
	Professional Consultant: The Clark Enersen Partners			
	General Contractor: CM - Beckenhauer Construction, Inc.			
	Net Square Footage:		Gross Square Footage:	
	Bid Opening Date	4/19/2012		
	Notice of Proceed Date			
	Estimated Completion Date	8/1/2013		
Final Acceptance Date				
<b>Project Dates</b>	Professional Consultants:			
	Needs Statement			
	Program Statement			
	Professional Services Contract	1/5/2012		
	Bonds Sold			
	Preliminary Plans			
	Design Development			
	Construction Contract	5/14/2012		
Substantial Completion	4/23/2012			
Final Completion				
<b>Report Information</b>	Status		Initial Report:	
			Interim Report: X	
			Final Report:	
<b>Financial Information</b>				
State Buildings	State Funds--LB No:			
	Federal Funds			
	LB 309 Funds	\$676,000.00		
	Cash Funds	\$3,818,331.85		
	Cash Operating Funds	\$15,320.00		
	Other - Wayne State Foundation	\$258,343.00		
Total Available	\$4,767,994.85			
Revenue Bond Buildings	Bonds Sold			
	Costs of Issuance/Reserves			
	Balances of Proceeds			
Revenue Sources for Construction	1. Bond Proceeds			
	2. Interest Earnings			
	3. Other			
	Total Available	\$0.00		
<b>Expenditure Information</b>	Proposed Budget	Expended to Date	Balance	
Program Planning			\$0.00	
Professional Fees	\$376,250.00	\$376,250.00	\$0.00	
Life Cycle Cost Analysis			\$0.00	
Construction				
1. General, Mech., Elec.	\$3,570,553.00	\$3,570,553.00	\$0.00	
2. Fixed Equipment			\$0.00	
3. Exterior Repairs	\$98,955.00	\$98,955.00	\$0.00	
Furnishings/Moveable Equip.	\$158,957.66	\$158,957.66	\$0.00	
Contingency			\$0.00	
Artwork	\$114,000.00	\$14,000.00	\$100,000.00	
Other Items				
1. Legal, ins., moving			\$0.00	
2. Special technical/lab eqpmt.	\$450,070.00	\$248,983.59	\$201,086.41	
3. Misc. (advert., abatement)	\$15,320.00	\$15,320.00	\$0.00	
Change Orders				
1.			\$0.00	
2.			\$0.00	
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$4,784,105.66</b>	<b>\$4,483,019.25</b>	<b>\$301,086.41</b>	

Attachment: WSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report - Carhart (1582 : Capital Construction Quarterly Reports)

**CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT  
AS OF JUNE 30, 2015**

College: Wayne State College		Meeting Date: September 11, 2015	
<b>Project Information</b>	Project Title:	Lindahl Drive Improvements	
	Program Number:	930	
	Professional Consultant:	BVH	
	General Contractor:		
	Net Square Footage:	Gross Square Footage:	
	Bid Opening Date	September 2016	
	Notice of Proceed Date		
Estimated Completion Date			
Final Acceptance Date			
<b>Project Dates</b>	Professional Consultants:		
	Needs Statement		
	Program Statement	4/25/2015	
	Professional Services Contract	2/7/2014	
	Bonds Sold		
	Preliminary Plans		
	Design Development	11/5/2014	
	Construction Contract	4/10/2015	
Substantial Completion			
Final Completion			
<b>Report Information</b>	Status	Initial Report:	
		Interim Report:	X
		Final Report:	
<b>Financial Information</b>			
State Buildings	State Funds--LB No:		
	Federal Funds		
	Cash Operating		
	Cash Capital		
	Capital Imp. Fee Commitment		
	Other-Wayne State Foundation		
Total Available			
Revenue Bond Buildings	Bonds Sold		
	Costs of Issuance/Reserves		
	Balances of Proceeds		
Revenue Sources for Construction	1. Cash Operating	\$117,095.52	
	2. Cash Capital	\$1,500,000.00	
	3. Capital Imp. Fee Commitment	\$700,000.00	
	4. Revenue Bond	\$50,000.00	
	Total Available	\$2,367,095.52	
<b>Expenditure Information</b>	Proposed Budget	Expended to Date	Balance
Program Planning	\$70,900.81	\$70,900.81	\$0.00
Professional Fees	\$202,880.00	\$136,283.13	\$66,596.87
Life Cycle Cost Analysis			\$0.00
Construction			
1. General, Mech., Elec.	\$1,824,145.36	\$234,487.00	\$1,589,658.36
2. Fixed Equipment			\$0.00
3. Sitework/Utilities	\$28,360.00		\$28,360.00
Furnishings/Moveable Equip.			\$0.00
Contingency			\$0.00
Artwork	\$14,954.00		\$14,954.00
Other Items			
1. Testing/Inspections	\$9,500.00		\$9,500.00
2. Advertising	\$1,000.00	\$403.50	\$596.50
Change Orders		(included above)	
1.		\$0.00	\$0.00
2.		\$0.00	\$0.00
3.		\$0.00	\$0.00
4.		\$0.00	\$0.00
5.		\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>TOTALS</b>	\$2,151,740.17	\$442,074.44	\$1,709,665.73

Attachment: WSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report - Lindahl Drive (1582 : Capital Construction Quarterly Reports)

**CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT  
AS OF JUNE 30, 2015**

College: Wayne State College		Meeting Date: September 11, 2015		
<b>Project Information</b>	Project Title:	Press Box Replacement		
	Program Number:	955		
	Professional Consultant:	Jackson Jackson & Assoc.		
	Construction Mgr.			
	Net Square Footage:	Gross Square Footage:		
	Bid Opening Date			
	Notice of Proceed Date			
Estimated Completion Date				
Final Acceptance Date				
<b>Project Dates</b>	Professional Consultants:	Jackson Jackson & Assoc.		
	Needs Statement			
	Program Statement	3/26/15		
	Professional Services Contract	12/22/14		
	Bonds Sold			
	Preliminary Plans			
	Design Development			
	Construction Contract			
	Substantial Completion			
	Final Completion			
<b>Report Information</b>	Status	Initial Report:		
		Interim Report:	X	
		Final Report:		
<b>Financial Information</b>				
State Buildings	Cash Funds			
	Capital Imp. Fee		\$250,000.00	
	Sports Facility Cash Funds		\$300,000.00 (est. available 10/1/2016)	
	Other-Institutional Funds		\$232,000.00 (est.)	
	Other-Wayne State Foundation		\$1,000,000.00 (est.)	
	Total Available		\$1,782,000.00	
Revenue Bond Buildings	Bonds Sold			
	Costs of Issuance/Reserves			
	Balances of Proceeds			
Revenue Sources for Construction	1. Bond Proceeds			
	2. Interest Earnings			
	3. WS Foundation			
	Total Available		\$0.00	
<b>Expenditure Information</b>	Proposed Budget	Expended to Date	Balance	
	Program Planning	\$13,200.00	\$12,987.73	\$212.27
	Professional Fees	\$121,584.62	\$7,084.62	\$114,500.00
	Life Cycle Cost Analysis			
	Construction			
	1. General, Mech., Elec.	\$1,594,270.00		\$1,594,270.00
	2. Fixed Equipment			
	3. Sitework/Utilities			\$0.00
	Furnishings/Moveable Equip.	\$50,030.00		\$50,030.00
	Contingency	\$2,915.38		\$2,915.38
	Artwork			\$0.00
	Other Items			
	1. Advertising, Printing			\$0.00
	2. Asbestos tests/abatement			\$0.00
	Misc.			
1. Spec. Technical Costs			\$0.00	
2.				
<b>TOTALS</b>	\$1,782,000.00	\$20,072.35	\$1,761,927.65	

Attachment: WSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report - Press Box (1582 : Capital Construction Quarterly Reports)

**CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT  
AS OF JUNE 30, 2015**

College: Wayne State College		Meeting Date: September 11, 2015		
<b>Project Information</b>	Project Title:	U.S. Conn Library Renovation		
	Program Number:	912		
	Professional Consultant:	Jackson Jackson & Assoc.		
	Construction Mgr.	Beckenhauer Construction, Inc.		
	Net Square Footage:	Gross Square Footage:		
	Bid Opening Date			
	Notice of Proceed Date			
Estimated Completion Date				
Final Acceptance Date				
<b>Project Dates</b>	Professional Consultants:	Jackson Jackson & Assoc.		
	Needs Statement			
	Program Statement	9/7/12		
	Professional Services Contract	10/1/12		
	Bonds Sold	Febr., 2014		
	Preliminary Plans			
	Design Development	9/6/13		
	Construction Contract	8/19/13 GMP - 2/27/14		
	Substantial Completion			
Final Completion				
<b>Report Information</b>	Status	Initial Report:		
		Interim Report:	x	
		Final Report:		
<b>Financial Information</b>				
State Buildings	State Funds--LB No: 198	\$12,000,000.00		
	Other - Chartwells	\$366,000.00		
	LB 309 Funds	\$2,900,000.00		
	Cash Funds	\$3,275,000.00		
	Capital Imp. Fee Commitment	\$700,000.00		
	Other-Wayne State Foundation	\$2,750,000.00 (est.)		
	Total Available	\$21,991,000.00		
Revenue Bond Buildings	Bonds Sold			
	Costs of Issuance/Reserves			
	Balances of Proceeds			
Revenue Sources for Construction	1. Bond Proceeds			
	2. Interest Earnings			
	3. WS Foundation			
	Total Available	\$0.00		
<b>Expenditure Information</b>	Proposed Budget	Expended to Date	Balance	
	Program Planning	\$68,500.00	\$63,087.85	\$5,412.15
	Professional Fees	\$1,403,090.00	\$1,210,926.38	\$192,163.62
	Life Cycle Cost Analysis			
	Construction			
	1. General, Mech., Elec.	\$16,744,820.00	\$9,745,893.65	\$6,998,926.35
	2. Fixed Equipment			
	3. Sitework/Utilities	\$28,500.00	\$17,155.75	\$11,344.25
	Furnishings/Moveable Equip.	\$1,636,976.00	\$519,965.36	\$1,117,010.64
	Contingency	\$854,102.80		\$854,102.80
	Artwork	\$335,011.20	\$21,063.00	\$313,948.20
	Other Items			
	1. Advertising, Printing	\$40,000.00	\$35,549.91	\$4,450.09
	2. Asbestos tests/abatement	\$480,000.00	\$263,373.90	\$216,626.10
	Misc.			
	1. Spec. Technical Costs	\$400,000.00	\$321,871.48	\$78,128.52
	2.			
	<b>TOTALS</b>	\$21,991,000.00	\$12,198,887.28	\$9,792,112.72

Attachment: WSC Capital Construction Quarterly Report - US Conn Library (1582 : Capital Construction Quarterly Reports)

**ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION/FISCAL, FACILITIES, AND AUDIT**

September 11, 2015

---

---

**INFORMATION ONLY: LB 309 Project Status Reports**

---

LB 309 project status reports from each of the Colleges are provided to the Board for information.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- CSC LB 309 Progress Report (PDF)
- PSC LB 309 Progress Report (PDF)
- WSC LB 309 Progress Report (PDF)

**LB 309 DEFERRED MAINTENANCE PROGRESS REPORT**  
**Chadron State College**  
 309 Progress Report  
 January-June 2015

Project	Approval Date 1) LB 309 2) Board	LB 309 Allocation	College Contribution	Change Orders (+/-)	Total Project Cost	Current Year		Unused Balance	Status
						LB 309 Expenditures	College Expenditures		
26520-949-01 BU#6512T050 Campus Sewer Replacement	1) 8/19/14	\$21,500.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$21,500.00	\$ 14,523.00	\$ -	\$6,977.00	Complete
26520-949-01 BU#6512T038 Campus Utility Metering	1) 5/23/11	\$200,000.00	\$ -	\$ 95,000.00 increase	\$295,000.00	\$ 256,546.40	\$ -	\$38,453.60	Substantially Complete
26520-949-01 BU#6512T049 NPAC Steam Piping Replacement	1) 7/29/14	\$35,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$35,000.00	\$ 13,228.00	\$ -	\$21,772.00	Complete
26520-949-01 BU#6512T047 Memorial Hall Design Elevator Upgrades	1) 11/15/13	\$25,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$25,000.00	\$ 5,218.75	\$ -	\$19,781.25	Substantially Complete
26520-949-01 BU#6512T048 NPAC Design Elevator Upgrades	1) 11/15/13	\$15,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$15,000.00	\$ 8,831.25	\$ -	\$6,168.75	Substantially Complete
26520-949-01 BU#6512T051 Memorial Hall Elevator Replacement	1) 10/3/14	\$190,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$190,000.00	\$ 91,105.00	\$ -	\$98,895.00	In Progress
26520-949-01 BU#6512T052 NPAC Elevator Replacement	1) 10/3/14	\$106,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$106,000.00	\$ 55,242.50	\$ -	\$50,757.50	In Progress

Attachment: CSC LB 309 Progress Report (1583 : LB 309 Project Status Reports)

LB 309 DEFERRED MAINTENANCE PROGRESS REPORT  
Peru State College

Reporting Period: January - June 2015

Meeting Date: September 11, 2015

Project	Approval Date 1) LB 309 2) Board	LB 309 Allocation	College Contribution	Chg Orders Current YR (+/-)	Total Project Cost	Prior Period Balance	Current Year		Current Balance	Status
							LB 309 Expenditures	College Expenditures		
26520-949-03 BU# 6512J097 Campus #7100 Campus Utility Metering	1) 07/15/2011 2) 09/09/2011	\$200,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$200,000.00	\$200,000.00	\$12,957.75	\$0.00	\$187,042.25	In Progress
26520-949-03 BU# 6512J103 Auditorium/Theater Replace Roof "D"	1) 06/14/2013 2) 09/06/2013	\$40,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$34,823.07	\$40,000.00	\$34,823.07	\$0.00	\$0.00	Completed
26520-949-03 BU# 6512J107 T.J. Majors Hall HVAC Upgrades	1) 01/15/2014 2) 04/25/2014	\$1,400,000.00 \$1,400,000.00	\$140,000.00	\$450,000.00	\$3,390,000.00	\$3,390,000.00	\$1,770,845.23	\$138,586.25	\$1,480,568.52	In Progress
26520-949-03 BU# 6512J109 Hoyt Science Lock Replacement (MOR)	1) 05/08/2014 2) 05/08/2014	\$12,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$11,483.83	\$0.00	\$0.00	Completed
26520-949-03 BU# 6512J110 Jindra Fine Arts Student Security, Intruder Locks	1) 08/22/2014 2) 11/07/2014	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$9,647.66	\$0.00	\$0.00	Completed
26520-949-03 BU#6512J111 A.V. Larson Student Security, Intruder Locks	1) 08/22/2014 2) 11/07/2014	\$5,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,500.00	\$5,500.00	\$5,374.02	\$0.00	\$0.00	Completed
26520-949-03 BU# 6512J112 CATS Student Security, Intruder Locks	1) 08/22/2014 2) 11/07/2014	\$2,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$1,564.41	\$0.00	\$0.00	Completed
26520-949-03 BU# 6512J113 Al Wheeler Activity Center Pedestrian Bridge Replacement	1) 05/11/2015 2) 05/30/2015	\$20,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	In Progress

Attachment: PSC LB 309 Progress Report (1583 : LB 309 Project Status Reports)

LB 309 DEFERRED MAINTENANCE PROGRESS REPORT										
Wayne State College										
Report Period: July 1, 2014 - June 30, 2015						Date Prepared: July 28, 2015				
Project	Approval Date 1) LB 309 2) Board	LB 309 Allocation	College Contribution	Chg Orders Current YR (+/-)	Total Project Cost	Prior Period Balance	Current Year		Current Balance	Status
							LB 309 Expenditures	College Expenditures		
6512N127 U.S. Conn Library HVAC/FLS/windows	1) 2/25/14 2)	\$1,500,000.00	\$0.00	\$1,400,000.00	\$2,900,000.00	\$1,500,000.00	\$2,900,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
6512N128 Gardner Hall Roof Design and Replacement	1) 11/07/14 2)	\$20,000.00	\$0.00	\$165,000.00	\$185,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$16,106.43	\$0.00	\$168,893.57	In Progress
6512N129 Stadium Steam Pipe Analysis	1) 04/02/15 2)	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$7,500.00	\$0.00	\$2,500.00	In Progress

Attachment: WSC LB 309 Progress Report (1583 : LB 309 Project Status Reports)



**ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION/FISCAL, FACILITIES, AND AUDIT**

September 11, 2015

---

---

**INFORMATION ONLY: Contingency Maintenance Progress Reports**

---

Contingency maintenance progress reports from each of the Colleges are provided to the Board for information.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- CSC Contingency Maintenance Progress Report (PDF)
- PSC Contingency Maintenance Progress Report (PDF)
- WSC Contingency Maintenance Progress Report (PDF)

CONTINGENCY MAINTENANCE PROJECTS PROGRESS REPORT					
Chadron State College					
Report Period: as of June 30, 2015			Meeting Date: September 11, 2015		
Resolution Date and Project Description	Amount	Expenditures	Reallocations	Balance	Status
Resolution Date: 4/20/12					
1. High Rise Elevator Main Mechanical & Electronics Upgrade	250,000.00	250,000.00	-	-	Complete
2. High Rise Showers and Fixtures	150,000.00	173,651.00	25,000.00	-	Complete
3. Campus Furnishings	50,000.00	50,000.00	-	-	Complete
4. Campus Lighting Upgrades	15,000.00	15,000.00	-	-	Complete
5. Revenue Bond Buildings Asbestos Abatement	25,000.00	11,795.45	-	13,204.55	Open
5. Revenue Bond Buildings Flooring	50,000.00	50,000.00	-	-	Complete
7. Kent Hall Fire Alarm Upgrade	125,000.00	152,246.02	27,246.02	-	Complete
8. Student Center Specialty Equipment	20,000.00	20,000.00	-	-	Complete
9. Mechanical Room Upgrades	15,000.00	13,552.14	-	1,447.86	Open
10. West Court Replacement	300,000.00	300,000.00	-	-	Complete
<b>Resolution Total</b>	<b>1,000,000.00</b>	<b>1,036,244.61</b>	<b>52,246.02</b>	<b>14,652.41</b>	
Resolution Date: 1/15/13					
1. Campus Energy Monitoring System	110,000.00	92,980.30	-	17,019.70	Open
<b>Resolution Total</b>	<b>110,000.00</b>	<b>92,980.30</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17,019.70</b>	
Resolution Date: 3/15/13					
1. Kent Hall Sprinkler System	155,000.00	-	(80,000.00)	75,000.00	Open
2. Revenue Bond Buildings Asbestos Abatement	25,000.00	-	-	25,000.00	Open
3. Revenue Bond Buildings Replacement Flooring	15,000.00	11,446.59	20,227.86	23,781.27	Open
4. Revenue Bond Buildings New Furnishings	85,000.00	85,000.00	-	-	Complete
5. Mechanical Room Upgrades	25,000.00	15,696.28	16,440.29	25,744.01	Open
6. West Court Demolition	70,000.00	-	70,000.00	-	Complete
7. High Rise Renovation	150,000.00	150,000.00	-	-	Complete
8. High Rise Elevator Upgrades	15,000.00	208,219.00	193,219.00	-	Complete
9. Brooks Hall Repairs	90,000.00	9,223.52	-	80,776.48	Open
10. Student Center Specialty Equipment	20,000.00	20,000.00	-	-	Complete
<b>Resolution Total</b>	<b>650,000.00</b>	<b>499,585.39</b>	<b>219,887.15</b>	<b>230,301.76</b>	
Resolution Date: 4/25/14					
1. Kent Hall Sprinkler System	90,000.00	-	-	90,000.00	Open
2. Crites Hall Repair/Replace Front Steps	150,000.00	-	-	150,000.00	Open
3. RB Buildings Asbestos Abatement	25,000.00	-	-	25,000.00	Open
4. RB Buildings Replacement Flooring	50,000.00	-	-	50,000.00	Open
5. Residence Halls Mechanical Room Upgrades	25,000.00	-	-	25,000.00	Open
5. West Court Demolition	20,000.00	-	-	20,000.00	Open
7. High Rise Upgrade Showers & Misc. Improvements	150,000.00	18,752.00	-	131,248.00	Open
8. Brooks Hall Repairs	30,000.00	-	-	30,000.00	Open
9. Campus Wide Campus Card System	40,000.00	59,781.00	19,781.00	-	Complete
10. RB Buildings Replace Furnishings	50,000.00	36,048.34	-	13,951.66	Open
11. Student Center Specialty Equipment	20,000.00	12,131.52	-	7,868.48	Open
<b>Resolution Total</b>	<b>650,000.00</b>	<b>126,712.86</b>	<b>19,781.00</b>	<b>543,068.14</b>	
Resolution Date: 9/6/14					
1. Eagle Ridge Housing IT data wiring/TV cabling install	200,000.00	191,875.51	-	8,124.49	Open
<b>Resolution Total</b>	<b>200,000.00</b>	<b>191,875.51</b>	<b>39,562.00</b>	<b>8,124.49</b>	
Resolution Date: 3/26/15					
1. Andrews Hall Sprinkler System	100,000.00	-	-	100,000.00	Open
2. Brooks Hall Repairs	40,000.00	-	-	40,000.00	Open
3. Campus Furnishings	50,000.00	-	-	50,000.00	Open
4. High Rise Renovation	150,000.00	-	-	150,000.00	Open
5. High Rise Gold Room Repairs	60,000.00	-	-	60,000.00	Open
5. Mechanical Room Upgrades	25,000.00	-	-	25,000.00	Open
7. Revenue Bond Buildings Asbestos Abatement	25,000.00	-	-	25,000.00	Open
8. Revenue Bond Buildings Replacement Flooring	50,000.00	-	-	50,000.00	Open
9. Student Center Specialty Equipment	20,000.00	11,779.52	-	8,220.48	Open
10. West Court Demolition Phase I	130,000.00	-	-	130,000.00	Open
<b>Resolution Total</b>	<b>650,000.00</b>	<b>11,779.52</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>638,220.48</b>	
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$3,260,000.00</b>	<b>1,767,302.68</b>	<b>331,476.17</b>	<b>1,451,386.98</b>	

Attachment: CSC Contingency Maintenance Progress Report (1584) : Contingency Maintenance Progress

**CONTINGENCY MAINTENANCE PROJECTS PROGRESS REPORT**

**Peru State College  
Revenue Bond Facilities**

**Report Period: As of June 30, 2015**

**Date Prepared: July 6, 2015**

<b>Resolution Date and Project Description</b>	<b>Approved Amount</b>	<b>Current Expenditures</b>	<b>Reallocations</b>	<b>Balance</b>	<b>Status</b>
Resolution Date: 03/15/2015 Projects:					
1. Residence Hall, Apartment & Student Center; R&R Equipment & Infrastructure	\$92,500.00	\$77,934.29	\$0.00	\$14,565.71	Open
2. Residence Hall, Apartment & Student Center; R&R Furnishings	\$30,000.00	\$29,635.00	\$0.00	\$365.00	Open
3. Student Center; Food Service Equipment	\$2,500.00	\$2,421.12	\$0.00	\$78.88	Open
4. (description)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
5. (description)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
<b>Resolution Total</b>	<b>\$125,000.00</b>	<b>\$109,990.41</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$15,009.59</b>	
Resolution Date: 04/25/2014 Projects:					
1. Residence Hall, Apartment & Student Center; R&R Equipment & Infrastructure	\$50,000.00	\$49,379.05	\$0.00	\$620.95	Open
2. Residence Hall, Apartment & Student Center; R&R Furnishings	\$122,500.00	\$82,932.65	\$0.00	\$39,567.35	Open
3. Student Center; Food Service Equipment	\$2,500.00	\$1,375.07	\$0.00	\$1,124.93	Open
4. Delzell & Student Center; Repairs	\$200,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$200,000.00	Open
5. Delzell; Delzell Windows: Phase 1	\$300,000.00	\$253,930.87	\$0.00	\$46,069.13	Open
<b>Resolution Total</b>	<b>\$675,000.00</b>	<b>\$387,617.64</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$287,382.36</b>	
Resolution Date: 03/26/2015 Projects:					
1. Delzell Hall; Planning	\$710,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$710,000.00	Open
1. Residence Hall, Apartment & Student Center; R&R Equipment & Infrastructure	\$100,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$100,000.00	Open
2. Residence Hall, Apartment & Student Center; R&R Furnishings	\$60,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$60,000.00	Open
3. Student Center; Food Service Equipment	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00	Open
5. (description)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
<b>Resolution Total</b>	<b>\$875,000.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$875,000.00</b>	
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$1,675,000.00</b>	<b>\$497,608.05</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$1,177,391.95</b>	

Attachment: PSC Contingency Maintenance Progress Report (1584 : Contingency Maintenance Progress

**CONTINGENCY MAINTENANCE PROJECTS PROGRESS REPORT**

**Wayne State College  
Revenue Bond Facilities**

**Report Period: As of June 30, 2015**

**Date Prepared: July 16, 2015**

<b>Resolution Date and Project Description</b>	<b>Approved Amount</b>	<b>Current Expenditures</b>	<b>Reallocations</b>	<b>Balance</b>	<b>Status</b>
Resolution Date: (04/20/12)					
1. Campuswide - Roof Repairs	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	-\$10,000.00	\$0.00	Deferred
2. Campuswide - Grounds Improvements/Equipment	\$80,000.00	\$80,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
3. Rec Center - Fire Alarm Upgrade	\$100,000.00	\$112,962.62	\$12,962.62	\$0.00	Complete
4. Rec Center - Court Divider Repair	\$50,000.00	\$48,980.00	-\$1,020.00	\$0.00	Complete
5. Rec Center - Roof Replacement	\$100,000.00	\$362,393.00	\$262,393.00	\$0.00	Complete
6. Anderson Hall - Roof Replacement	\$220,000.00	\$288,607.00	\$68,607.00	\$0.00	Complete
7. Residence Halls - Repairs, Equipment, Furniture, Carpet	\$45,000.00	\$83,671.20	\$42,819.76	\$4,148.56	Open
8. Food Service - Repairs & Equipment	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
9. Student Center - Repairs, Equipment, Carpet	\$67,000.00	\$67,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
<b>Resolution Total</b>	<b>\$675,000.00</b>	<b>\$1,046,613.82</b>	<b>\$375,762.38</b>	<b>\$4,148.56</b>	

**CONTINGENCY MAINTENANCE PROJECTS PROGRESS REPORT**

**Wayne State College  
Revenue Bond Facilities**

**Report Period: As of June 30, 2015**

**Date Prepared: July 16, 2015**

<b>Resolution Date and Project Description</b>	<b>Approved Amount</b>	<b>Current Expenditures</b>	<b>Reallocations</b>	<b>Balance</b>	<b>Status</b>
Resolution Date: (03/15/13)					
1. Anderson Hall - Roof/Windows Replacement	\$125,000.00	\$222,738.54	\$97,738.54	\$0.00	Complete
2. Berry Hall - Showers/Stalls Repair	\$130,000.00	\$26,479.00	\$0.00	\$103,521.00	Open
3. Bowen Hall - Replace Hot Water Tank/Coil/Pump	\$40,000.00	\$0.00	-\$40,000.00	\$0.00	deferred
4. Campuswide - Roof Repairs	\$50,000.00	\$49,664.62	\$0.00	\$335.38	Open
5. Campuswide - Grounds Improvements/Equipment	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
6. Rec Center - HVAC Upgrade/Sprinklers/Fire Alarm Upgrade	\$182,000.00	\$75,580.98	-\$106,419.02	\$0.00	Complete
7. Rec Center - Equipment/Repairs	\$42,500.00	\$31,655.39	\$8,428.52	\$19,273.13	Open
8. Rec Center - Natatorium floor Grout Seal	\$40,000.00	\$31,010.50	-\$8,989.50	\$0.00	Complete
9. Residence Halls - Repairs, Equipment, Furniture, Carpet	\$51,500.00	\$31,530.36	\$34,766.39	\$54,736.03	Open
10. Food Service - Repairs, Equipment	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Complete
11. Student Center - Fire Alarm Upgrade	\$30,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$30,500.00	Open
12. Student Center - Repairs, Equipment, Furniture, Carpet	\$53,500.00	\$45,319.84	\$0.00	\$8,180.16	Open
<b>Resolution Total</b>	<b>\$775,000.00</b>	<b>\$543,979.23</b>	<b>-\$14,475.07</b>	<b>\$216,545.70</b>	
Resolution Date: (04/25/14)					
1. Anderson Hall - Rec Room Basement Ceiling	\$40,000.00	\$12,062.53	-\$27,937.47	\$0.00	Complete
2. Berry Hall - Furniture Replacement/Reception Desk	\$110,000.00	\$8,766.34	\$0.00	\$101,233.66	Open
3. Campuswide - Parking Lot 4 Paving/Lights	\$200,000.00	\$0.00	-\$200,000.00	\$0.00	deferred
4. Residence Halls - Res Hall Improvement Planning	\$120,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$120,000.00	Open
5. Revenue Bond Buildings - Roof Repairs	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10,000.00	Open
6. Campuswide - Grounds Improvements/Equipment	\$38,000.00	\$10,984.55	\$0.00	\$27,015.45	Open
7. Morey Hall - Windows/Tuckpointing	\$480,000.00	\$507,571.84	\$232,286.47	\$204,714.63	Open
8. Rec Center - Repairs/Equipment/Carpet	\$85,000.00	\$74,675.00	\$0.00	\$10,325.00	Open
9. Residence Halls - Repairs, Equipment, Furniture, Carpet	\$92,500.00	\$60,000.00	\$0.00	\$32,500.00	Open
10. Food Service - Repairs, Equipment	\$11,000.00	\$8,400.42	\$0.00	\$2,599.58	Open
11. Student Center - Repairs, Equipment, Furniture, Carpet	\$33,500.00	\$18,359.58	\$0.00	\$15,140.42	Open
12. Student Center - Electrical Dist System/Fire Alarm Upgrade	\$280,000.00	\$300,352.18	\$148,000.00	\$127,647.82	Open
13. Student Center - South Roof Replacement	\$100,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$100,000.00	Open
14. Terrace Hall - Handicapped Accessibility	\$50,000.00	\$45,651.00	-\$4,349.00	\$0.00	Complete
<b>Resolution Total</b>	<b>\$1,650,000.00</b>	<b>\$1,046,823.44</b>	<b>\$148,000.00</b>	<b>\$751,176.56</b>	
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$3,100,000.00</b>	<b>\$2,637,416.49</b>	<b>\$509,287.31</b>	<b>\$971,870.82</b>	

**ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION/FISCAL, FACILITIES, AND AUDIT**

September 11, 2015

---

**INFORMATION ONLY: Year End Operating Expenditure Reports for FY2014-15**

---

Year end operating expenditure reports for FY2014-15 from each of the Colleges and the System Office are provided to the Board for information.

Board Policy 6011 requires the submission of expenditure reports every six months of the fiscal year. Each of the Colleges and System Office have prepared reports for the Board's review.

The format followed by the Colleges provides expenditure information on each of the eight programs included in higher education institutional budgets. Those programs can be found in the heading of each column. Other data provided includes the number of FTE employees during the fiscal year in each program, as well as dollars expended for personal services, operations, travel and capital outlay (equipment). There is one section that identifies the amount of federal funds spent for each program through the institution's grants, as well as the number of FTE employees supported by federal funds.

The display also provides information on percentage of general/cash fund expenditures compared to the budgeted amounts. The spending level is less than 100% due to encumbrances and payables as of June 30, 2015; and any planned carry forward into the current fiscal year.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- CSC Year-End Operating Expenditures Report (PDF)
- PSC Year-End Operating Expenditure Report (PDF)
- WSC Year-End Expenditures Report (PDF)
- System Office Year-End Operating Expenditures Report (PDF)

**Chadron State College  
Expenditure Report -- Fiscal Year 2015  
For the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2015**

<u>EXPENDITURE TYPE</u>	<u>PCS 1.0 INSTRUCTION</u>	<u>PCS 2.0 RESEARCH</u>	<u>PCS 3.0 PUBLIC SERVICE</u>	<u>PCS 4.0 ACAD SUPPORT</u>	<u>PCS 5.0 STUDENT SRVS</u>	<u>PCS 6.0 ADMIN</u>	<u>PCS 7.0 PHYSICAL PLANT</u>	<u>PCS 8.0 STUDENT AID</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>									
<u>Permanent Staff</u>									
Faculty FTE	90.00								90.00
Professional Staff FTE	1.92		3.00	38.84	27.18	37.07			108.01
Support Staff FTE	1.00		2.50	10.33	3.75	16.00	31.93		65.51
Salaries	6,535,412	0	344,388	2,494,970	1,562,530	2,423,270	928,484	0	14,289,054
Benefits	1,868,938	0	120,241	752,649	466,771	988,442	416,053	0	4,613,094
<b>TOTAL PERMANENT SALARIES &amp; BENEFITS</b>	<b>8,404,350</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>464,629</b>	<b>3,247,619</b>	<b>2,029,301</b>	<b>3,411,712</b>	<b>1,344,537</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>18,902,148</b>
<u>Students, Part-time Faculty, Graduate Assistants</u>									
Part-time Faculty FTE	21.75								21.75
Graduate Assistant FTE	9.00								9.00
Federal Work-Study FTE	12.00	0.00	0.00	4.00	3.00	2.50	0.00	0.00	21.50
All Other Straight-time FTE	1.00	0.20	4.60	3.43	3.40	3.00	3.00	0.00	18.63
Salaries	681,834	9,782	79,689	102,920	374,312	151,355	33,980	0	1,433,872
Benefits	54,547	273	6,375	8,234	29,945	12,108	2,718	0	114,200
<b>TOTAL TEMPORARY SALARIES &amp; BENEFITS</b>	<b>736,381</b>	<b>10,055</b>	<b>86,064</b>	<b>111,154</b>	<b>404,257</b>	<b>163,463</b>	<b>36,698</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,548,072</b>
<b>TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES</b>	<b>9,140,731</b>	<b>10,055</b>	<b>550,693</b>	<b>3,358,773</b>	<b>2,433,558</b>	<b>3,575,175</b>	<b>1,381,235</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>20,450,220</b>
Total Operating Expenses	336,502	2,762	123,341	492,700	360,336	1,236,393	1,403,358	0	3,955,392
Total Supplies	309,876	7,904	34,767	546,901	655,782	271,687	295,413	0	2,122,330
Total Travel	273,698	356	6,892	39,857	598,775	31,198	4,922	0	955,698
Total Capital Outlay	5,271	0	0	36,266	0	64,674	-5,113	0	101,098
Tuition Remissions and Exemptions	39,001	0	165	842	3,775	28,515	198	308,616	381,112
<b>TOTAL GENERAL/CASH EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>10,105,079</b>	<b>21,077</b>	<b>715,858</b>	<b>4,475,339</b>	<b>4,052,226</b>	<b>5,207,642</b>	<b>3,080,013</b>	<b>308,616</b>	<b>27,965,850</b>
<b>TOTAL GENERAL/CASH BUDGET</b>	<b>10,114,301</b>	<b>35,426</b>	<b>752,589</b>	<b>4,672,381</b>	<b>4,237,447</b>	<b>5,721,251</b>	<b>3,351,586</b>	<b>428,634</b>	<b>29,313,615</b>
% OF GENERAL/CASH BUDGET EXPENDED	99.91%	59.50%	95.12%	95.78%	95.63%	91.02%	91.90%	72.00%	95.40%
Federal FTE	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.00	6.200		0.00	0.00	6.700
<b>TOTAL FEDERAL FUNDS</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>17,810</b>	<b>47,676</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>504,684</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>13,924,721</b>	<b>14,494,891</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>10,105,079</b>	<b>38,887</b>	<b>763,534</b>	<b>4,475,339</b>	<b>4,556,910</b>	<b>5,207,642</b>	<b>3,080,013</b>	<b>14,233,337</b>	<b>42,460,741</b>
<u>Fund Sources</u>									
General Funds	7,696,885	0	110,000	3,084,382	1,906,400	2,910,901	1,205,000	0	16,913,568
Cash Funds	2,408,194	21,077	605,858	1,390,957	2,145,826	2,296,741	1,875,013	308,616	11,052,282
Federal Funds	0	17,810	47,676	0	504,684	0	0	13,924,721	14,494,891
<b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>	<b>10,105,079</b>	<b>38,887</b>	<b>763,534</b>	<b>4,475,339</b>	<b>4,556,910</b>	<b>5,207,642</b>	<b>3,080,013</b>	<b>14,233,337</b>	<b>42,460,741</b>

General Funds: Includes new appropriation of 16,913,568

Cash Funds: Includes new appropriation of 10,600,000, adjustment for NOG funding 308,616 and carryforward encumbrances of 1,491,430

Attachment: CSC Year-End Operating Expenditures Report (1585 : Year End Operating Expenditure

**PERU STATE COLLEGE**  
**Expenditure Report - Fiscal Year 2015**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2015**

<u>Expenditure Type</u>	<u>PCS 1.0 Instruction</u>	<u>PCS 2.0 Research</u>	<u>PCS 3.0 Public Svc</u>	<u>PCS 4.0 Acad Supp</u>	<u>PCS 5.0 Student Svc</u>	<u>PCS 6.0 Gen Admin</u>	<u>PCS 7.0 Plant O&amp;M</u>	<u>PCS 8.0 Student Aid</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Personal Services</b>									
<u>Permanent Staff:</u>									
Faculty FTE	52.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	52.00
Professional Staff FTE	7.76	0.00	0.00	14.84	16.72	24.00	1.00	0.00	64.32
Support Staff FTE	3.00	0.00	0.00	4.00	2.00	10.00	17.00	0.00	36.00
Salaries	3,943,895	0	0	997,041	913,934	1,901,058	674,590	0	8,430,518
Benefits	1,237,804	0	0	344,436	336,565	374,530	284,783	0	2,578,118
Total Permanent Salaries & Benefits	5,181,699	0	0	1,341,478	1,250,499	2,275,588	959,372	0	11,008,636
<u>Temporary Staff:</u>									
Part-time Faculty FTE	26.35	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	26.35
Graduate Assistant FTE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.50
Federal Work-study FTE	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.24	10.47	0.17	0.10	0.00	11.05
Other Student FTE	0.52	0.00	0.05	1.29	6.15	4.58	0.33	0.00	12.92
Other Straight-time FTE	1.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.16	0.95	0.20	0.00	4.56
Salaries	658,020	0	0	38,336	126,107	56,271	43,244	0	921,978
Benefits	50,339	0	0	2,933	9,647	4,305	3,308	0	70,531
Total Temporary Salaries & Benefits	708,359	0	0	41,269	135,754	60,576	46,552	0	992,509
<b>Total Personal Services</b>	<b>\$5,890,058</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,382,747</b>	<b>\$1,386,252</b>	<b>\$2,336,164</b>	<b>\$1,005,924</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$12,001,145</b>
Total Operating Expenses	317,498	0	4	651,878	474,545	1,254,950	977,771	0	3,676,647
Total Travel	36,538	0	0	23,782	202,398	49,236	713	0	312,667
Total Capital Outlay	15,655	0	0	1,989	0	6,549	0	0	24,193
Tuition Remissions and Exemptions	0	0	0	0	32,249	0	0	284,736	316,985
<b>Total General/Cash Expenditures</b>	<b>\$6,259,749</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$4</b>	<b>\$2,060,396</b>	<b>\$2,095,444</b>	<b>\$3,646,900</b>	<b>\$1,984,408</b>	<b>\$284,736</b>	<b>\$16,331,637</b>
<b>Total General/Cash Budget**</b>	6,684,638	0	8,850	1,889,689	2,107,487	4,637,024	2,130,736	250,945	17,709,369
% of General/Cash Budget Expended	93.64%	0.00%	0.05%	109.03%	99.43%	78.65%	93.13%	113.47%	92.22%
Federal FTE	0.00	0.75	0.00	0.00	3.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.27
<b>Total Federal Funds</b>	0	148,401	0	0	281,554	30,135	0	12,561,094	13,021,183
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$6,259,749</b>	<b>\$148,401</b>	<b>\$4</b>	<b>\$2,060,396</b>	<b>\$2,376,998</b>	<b>\$3,677,034</b>	<b>\$1,984,408</b>	<b>\$12,845,830</b>	<b>\$29,352,820</b>
<b>Fund Sources</b>									
General Funds (1)	\$3,883,643	\$0	\$0	\$1,335,719	\$1,258,651	\$2,077,488	\$1,057,629	\$28,272	\$9,641,402
Cash Funds (2)	2,376,106	0	4	724,677	836,793	1,569,412	926,779	256,464	6,690,235
Federal Funds (3)	0	148,401	0	0	281,554	30,135	0	12,561,094	13,021,183
<b>Total Funds</b>	<b>\$6,259,749</b>	<b>\$148,401</b>	<b>\$4</b>	<b>\$2,060,396</b>	<b>\$2,376,998</b>	<b>\$3,677,034</b>	<b>\$1,984,408</b>	<b>\$12,845,830</b>	<b>\$29,352,821</b>

\*\*General Fund Appropriation: \$9,513,954 and carryforward balance of \$127,448.

\*\*Cash Fund Appropriation: \$7,080,000, carryforward of \$745,663, and NOG funds of \$242,304.

Attachment: PSC Year-End Operating Expenditure Report (1585) : Year End Operating Expenditure



**Wayne State College**  
**Expenditure Report -- Fiscal Year 14-15**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2015**

EXPENDITURE TYPE	PCS 1.0 INSTRUCTION	PCS 2.0 RESEARCH	PCS 3.0 PUBLIC SERVICE	PCS 4.0 ACAD SUPPORT	PCS 5.0 STUDENT SRVS	PCS 6.0 ADMIN	PCS 7.0 PHYSICAL PLANT	PCS 8.0 STUDENT AID	TOTAL
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>									
<u>Permanent Staff</u>									
Faculty FTE	125.54	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	125.54
Professional Staff FTE	5.52	0.00	0.24	25.65	38.65	29.66	4.00	0.00	103.72
Support Staff FTE	14.46	0.00	0.00	8.00	8.46	22.08	39.16	0.00	92.16
Salaries	10,130,889	0	44,662	1,824,004	2,404,287	2,538,092	1,515,949	0	18,457,883
Benefits	2,959,546	0	6,797	601,885	811,536	1,118,865	652,208	0	6,150,837
<b>TOTAL PERMANENT SALARIES &amp; BENEFITS</b>	<b>13,090,435</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>51,459</b>	<b>2,425,889</b>	<b>3,215,823</b>	<b>3,656,957</b>	<b>2,168,157</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>24,608,720</b>
<u>Students, Part-time Faculty, Graduate Assistants</u>									
Part-time Faculty FTE*	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Adjunct Faculty FTE	36.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	36.23
Graduate Assistant FTE	3.58	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.98
Federal Work-Study FTE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
All Other Straight-time FTE	1.03	0.00	1.34	8.14	6.21	6.25	2.39	0.00	25.36
Salaries	902,644	0	22,369	141,983	177,244	119,206	39,836	0	1,403,282
Benefits	64,897	0	1,076	4,649	5,799	2,136	1,717	0	80,274
<b>TOTAL TEMPORARY SALARIES &amp; BENEFITS</b>	<b>967,541</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>23,445</b>	<b>146,632</b>	<b>183,043</b>	<b>121,342</b>	<b>41,553</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,483,556</b>
<b>TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES</b>	<b>14,057,976</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>74,904</b>	<b>2,572,521</b>	<b>3,398,866</b>	<b>3,778,299</b>	<b>2,209,710</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>26,092,276</b>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES	763,988	6,716	39,411	992,757	684,034	1,560,269	1,745,288	0	5,792,463
TOTAL TRAVEL	179,936	9,363	774	306,396	615,178	84,632	2,931	0	1,199,210
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	2,215	0	0	37,555	0	0	16,224	0	55,994
REMISSIONS AND EXEMPTIONS	-257	0	0	0	-1,129	0	0	683,544	682,158
<b>TOTAL GENERAL/CASH EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>15,003,858</b>	<b>16,079</b>	<b>115,089</b>	<b>3,909,229</b>	<b>4,696,949</b>	<b>5,423,200</b>	<b>3,974,153</b>	<b>683,544</b>	<b>33,822,101</b>
TOTAL GENERAL/CASH BUDGET**	21,750,824	31,368	310,689	4,291,154	5,122,067	5,939,651	4,391,839	683,544	42,521,136
% OF GENERAL/CASH BUDGET EXPENDED	68.98%	51.26%	37.04%	91.10%	91.70%	91.31%	90.49%	100.00%	79.54%
Federal FTE	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.36	0.00	0.00	5.54	10.90
TOTAL FEDERAL FUNDS	97,125	0	0	0	351,940	0	0	17,199,548	17,648,613
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>15,100,983</b>	<b>16,079</b>	<b>115,089</b>	<b>3,909,229</b>	<b>5,048,889</b>	<b>5,423,200</b>	<b>3,974,153</b>	<b>17,883,092</b>	<b>51,470,714</b>
<u>Fund Sources</u>									
General Funds	10,489,696	0	0	2,336,995	2,938,975	3,533,800	2,009,500	0	21,308,966
Cash Funds	4,514,162	16,079	115,089	1,572,234	1,757,974	1,889,400	1,964,653	683,544	12,513,135
Federal Funds	97,125	0	0	0	351,940	0	0	17,199,548	17,648,613
<b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>	<b>15,100,983</b>	<b>16,079</b>	<b>115,089</b>	<b>3,909,229</b>	<b>5,048,889</b>	<b>5,423,200</b>	<b>3,974,153</b>	<b>17,883,092</b>	<b>51,470,714</b>

\*Includes 0 term appointments; 0 phased retirement(s)

\*\*General Funds: Includes new appropriation of \$21,308,966.

\*\*Cash Funds: Includes new appropriation of \$14,158,608, adjustment for base/fee increases of \$784,500, carryforward balance of \$5,585,518, 14-15 NOG funds of \$632,044, 14-15 NDE Attracting Excellence to Teaching funds of \$45,000 and 14-15 CCPE ACE Scholar funds of \$6,500.

**SYSTEM OFFICE - EXPENDITURE REPORT**  
**June 30, 2015**

**FUND 1000 - GENERAL FUNDS**

		APPROP + CARRYOVER	YEAR TO-DATE EXPEND.	ENCUMB- RANCES	REMAINING BALANCE	% OF BUDGET EXPEND.
100	PERSONAL SERVICES	1,392,453	1,414,047	0	-21,594	101.55%
200	OPERATING EXPENSES	441,710	382,622	0	59,088	86.62%
700	TRAVEL EXPENSES	83,500	48,663	0	34,837	58.28%
800	CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0.00%
	<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>1,917,663</b>	<b>1,845,332</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>72,331</b>	<b>96.23%</b>

**FUND 6501 - STATE COLLEGE ENDOWMENT FUNDS**  
**June 30, 2015**

	<b>BEGINNING CASH/INVESTMENTS</b>		<b>591,795</b>
Income:			
	Interest	11,171	
	Transfer In	7,995	
	Buffet Grant	24,480	
	<b>Total Income</b>		<b>43,646</b>
Expenditures:			
	Personal Services (Buffet Grant)	13,183	
	Dues & Subscriptions	0	
	Conference Registration	0	
	Other Operating	347	
	<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>13,530</b>
	<b>ENDING CASH/INVESTMENT BALANCE</b>		<b>621,911</b>

**ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION/FISCAL, FACILITIES, AND AUDIT**

September 11, 2015

---

---

**INFORMATION ONLY: Year End Financial Reports**

---

Year end financial reports from each of the Colleges are provided to the Board for information.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- CSC Year-End Financial Report (PDF)
- PSC Year-End Financial Report (PDF)
- WSC Year-End Financial Report (PDF)

Chadron State College  
Financial Report - Fiscal Year 2014-15  
For the Period Ending June 30, 2015

DAS ACCOUNTS						LOCAL ACCOUNTS	
GENERAL OPERATIONS	GRANTS AND CONTRACTS	AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	STATE BUILDING FUNDS	OTHER CONSTRUCTION FUNDS	TRUST FUNDS	1st NATIONAL BANK CHADRON	TOTALS
<b>STATEMENT OF POSITION</b>							
ASSETS:							
Cash Held - DAS							
Cash Held - Local Banks							
Investments - DAS						39,755	39,755
Investments - Local Banks	4,150,878	406,671	121,345	167,493	716,759		5,563,146
Undisbursed Appropriations							
Undisbursed Federal Funds		6,218,688					6,218,688
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>4,150,878</b>	<b>6,625,359</b>	<b>121,345</b>	<b>167,493</b>	<b>716,759</b>	<b>39,755</b>	<b>11,821,589</b>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES:							
Encumbrances							
Deferred Revenue							
Unencumbered Fund Balances	4,150,878	6,625,359	121,345	167,493	716,759	39,755	11,821,589
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>4,150,878</b>	<b>6,625,359</b>	<b>121,345</b>	<b>167,493</b>	<b>716,759</b>	<b>39,755</b>	<b>11,821,589</b>
<b>STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES</b>							
REVENUES:							
Tuition and Fees	10,925,715	142,297		667,130	3,017,247		14,752,389
Deferred Revenue							
State Appropriations	16,913,568						16,913,568
Grants and Contracts		15,394,108					15,394,108
Trustee Transfers			2,665,000				2,665,000
Local Accounts			7,126			751,767	758,893
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>27,839,283</b>	<b>15,536,405</b>	<b>2,672,126</b>	<b>667,130</b>	<b>3,017,247</b>	<b>751,767</b>	<b>50,483,958</b>
EXPENDITURES:							
State Treasurer's Accounts	27,990,436	14,494,891	2,631,245	1,470,188	2,899,255		49,486,015
Local Bank Accounts						748,406	748,406
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>27,990,436</b>	<b>14,494,891</b>	<b>2,631,245</b>	<b>1,470,188</b>	<b>2,899,255</b>	<b>748,406</b>	<b>50,234,421</b>
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCES:	(151,153)	1,041,514	40,881	(803,058)	117,992	3,361	249,537
<b>FUND BALANCE June 30, 2014</b>	<b>4,302,031</b>	<b>5,583,845</b>	<b>80,464</b>	<b>970,551</b>	<b>598,767</b>	<b>36,394</b>	<b>11,572,052</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE June 30, 2015</b>	<b>4,150,878</b>	<b>6,625,359</b>	<b>121,345</b>	<b>167,493</b>	<b>716,759</b>	<b>39,755</b>	<b>11,821,589</b>

Attachment: CSC Year-End Financial Report (1586 : Year End Financial Reports)

**PERU STATE COLLEGE**  
**Financial Report -- Fiscal Year 2014-2015**  
**For the Period Ending June 30, 2015**

	DAS ACCOUNTS					LOCAL ACCOUNT	TOTALS
	GENERAL OPERATIONS	GRANTS & CONTRACTS	AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	STATE BUILDING FUNDS	TRUST FUNDS	BANK OF PERU	
<b>STATEMENT OF POSITION</b>							
<b>ASSETS:</b>							
Cash Held - DAS	\$ 3,702,960	\$ 34,823	\$ 238,651	\$ -	\$ 341,210		\$ 4,317,644
Cash Held - Local Bank						\$ 49,586	\$ 49,586
Investments - DAS							\$ -
Investments - Local Bank							\$ -
Undisbursed Appropriations							\$ -
Undisbursed Federal Funds-from grant project status report		\$ 595,915					\$ 595,915
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<u>\$ 3,702,960</u>	<u>\$ 630,738</u>	<u>\$ 238,651</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 341,210</u>	<u>\$ 49,586</u>	<u>\$ 4,963,145</u>
<b>LIABILITIES &amp; FUND BALANCES:</b>							
Encumbrances							\$ -
Deferred Revenue							\$ -
Unencumbered Fund Balance	\$ 3,702,960	\$ 630,738	\$ 238,651	\$ -	\$ 341,210	\$ 49,586	\$ 4,963,145
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>	<u>\$ 3,702,960</u>	<u>\$ 630,738</u>	<u>\$ 238,651</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 341,210</u>	<u>\$ 49,586</u>	<u>\$ 4,963,145</u>
<b>STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES:</b>							
<b>REVENUE</b>							
Tuition & Fees	\$ 7,685,932				\$ 1,744,765		\$ 9,430,697
Deferred Revenue							\$ -
State Appropriation	\$ 9,513,954						\$ 9,513,954
Grants & Contracts		\$ 13,166,720					\$ 13,166,720
Trustee Transfers			\$ 1,250,596				\$ 1,250,596
Local Accounts						\$ 345,501	\$ 345,501
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<u>\$ 17,199,886</u>	<u>\$ 13,166,720</u>	<u>\$ 1,250,596</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,744,765</u>	<u>\$ 345,501</u>	<u>\$ 33,707,468</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>							
State Treasurer Accounts	\$ 16,331,637	\$ 13,021,183	\$ 1,273,769		\$ 2,136,726		\$ 32,763,316
Local Banks						\$ 337,891	\$ 337,891
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>\$ 16,331,637</u>	<u>\$ 13,021,183</u>	<u>\$ 1,273,769</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,136,726</u>	<u>\$ 337,891</u>	<u>\$ 33,101,207</u>
<b>NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCES:</b>	\$ 868,249	\$ 145,537	\$ (23,174)	\$ -	\$ (391,961)	\$ 7,610	\$ 606,261
<b>FUND BALANCE as of 06-30-2014</b>	<u>\$ 2,834,711</u>	<u>\$ 485,202</u>	<u>\$ 261,825</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 733,171</u>	<u>\$ 41,976</u>	<u>\$ 4,356,885</u>
<b>FUND BALANCE as of 06-30-2015</b>	<u>\$ 3,702,960</u>	<u>\$ 630,738</u>	<u>\$ 238,651</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 341,210</u>	<u>\$ 49,586</u>	<u>\$ 4,963,145</u>

Attachment: PSC Year-End Financial Report (1586 : Year End Financial Reports)

Wayne State College  
Financial Report - Fiscal Year 2014-2015  
For the Period Ending June 30, 2015

DAS ACCOUNTS							LOCAL ACCOUNTS	
GENERAL OPERATIONS	GRANTS AND CONTRACTS	AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	STATE BUILDING FUNDS	OTHER CONSTRUCTION FUNDS	TRUST FUNDS	FIRST NEBRASKA BANK	TOTALS	
<b>STATEMENT OF POSITION</b>								
ASSETS:								
Cash Held - DAS								0.00
Cash Held - Local Banks						38.15		38.15
Investments - DAS	15,603,278.06	6,696.74	544,368.59		3,352,620.46	335,826.50		19,842,790.35
Investments - Local Banks							47,010.41	47,010.41
Undisbursed Appropriations	0.00							0.00
Undisbursed Federal Funds		2,814,510.42						2,814,510.42
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>15,603,278.06</b>	<b>2,821,207.16</b>	<b>544,368.59</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,352,620.46</b>	<b>335,826.50</b>	<b>47,048.56</b>	<b>22,704,349.33</b>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES:								
Encumbrances								0.00
Deferred Revenue								0.00
Unencumbered Fund Balances	15,603,278.06	2,821,207.16	544,368.59	0.00	3,352,620.46	335,826.50	47,048.56	22,704,349.33
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>15,603,278.06</b>	<b>2,821,207.16</b>	<b>544,368.59</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,352,620.46</b>	<b>335,826.50</b>	<b>47,048.56</b>	<b>22,704,349.33</b>
<b>STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES</b>								
REVENUES:								
Tuition and Fees	14,803,780.59	107,259.25				4,197,812.89		19,108,852.73
Deferred Revenue								0.00
State Appropriations	21,308,966.00							21,308,966.00
Grants and Contracts		19,099,307.00						19,099,307.00
Trustee Transfers			4,399,717.97					4,399,717.97
Local Accounts							75,130.96	75,130.96
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>36,112,746.59</b>	<b>19,206,566.25</b>	<b>4,399,717.97</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>4,197,812.89</b>	<b>75,130.96</b>	<b>63,991,974.66</b>
EXPENDITURES:								
State Treasurer's Accounts	33,822,100.60	17,417,199.33	4,393,263.59		1,154,135.05	4,648,440.54		61,435,139.11
Local Bank Accounts							75,206.45	75,206.45
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>33,822,100.60</b>	<b>17,417,199.33</b>	<b>4,393,263.59</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,154,135.05</b>	<b>4,648,440.54</b>	<b>75,206.45</b>	<b>61,510,345.56</b>
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCES:	2,290,645.99	1,789,366.92	6,454.38	0.00	-1,154,135.05	-450,627.65	-75.49	2,481,629.10
<b>FUND BALANCE June 30, 2014</b>	<b>13,312,632.07</b>	<b>1,031,840.24</b>	<b>537,914.21</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>4,506,755.51</b>	<b>786,454.15</b>	<b>47,124.05</b>	<b>20,222,720.23</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE June 30, 2015</b>	<b>15,603,278.06</b>	<b>2,821,207.16</b>	<b>544,368.59</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3,352,620.46</b>	<b>335,826.50</b>	<b>47,048.56</b>	<b>22,704,349.33</b>

Attachment: WSC Year-End Financial Report (1586 : Year End Financial Reports)

# ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION FISCAL, FACILITIES, AND AUDIT

September 11, 2015

## INFORMATION ONLY: Contracts and Change Orders for Information

### Chadron State Contracts

- Market Development Office (recruitment of international students) - not to exceed 10% of out-of-state tuition (13 contracts)
- Chicoine Event Center Office Area (HVAC) -- \$80,500
- Science Department (lead field exercises for camp students) -- \$300
- Student Center (band performance/entertainment) -- \$500
- Student Center (substance awareness edutainment presentation for incoming freshmen) -- \$2,965
- Rangeland Center (leased rodeo cattle) -- \$1,528
- Chicoine Event Center (yoga classes to CSC athletes) -- \$7/athlete/class, not to exceed \$2,500 annually
- Gold Room (carpet installation) -- \$14,877
- King Library (SharePoint troubleshooting) -- \$2,250
- Student Center (plumbing portion of the condensate line replacement) -- \$13,952
- Kent Hall Residence Hall (plumbing portion of the condensate line replacement) -- \$2,043
- Burkhiser Complex ("United We Stand...Unique and Diverse" conference) -- \$9,000
- Chicoine Event Center (install ceiling clouds in locker room) -- \$6,000
- Chicoine Event Center (install ceiling clouds in locker room) -- \$14,950
- CSC President's House (lawn care) -- \$185/month
- Chicoine Event Center (install acoustic ceiling in office area) -- \$14,950
- Chicoine Event Center (install ceiling clouds in locker room) -- \$6,000
- Sandoz Center (guest speaker at Writing Festival) -- \$400
- Student Center (guest speaker on leadership development) -- \$6,100
- Student Center (outreach concert) -- \$5,500
- Colorado State Fair (booth rental and electrical fees) -- \$1,250
- Memorial Hall (art show) -- \$450 plus mileage at .50/mile x 314 miles
- Memorial Hall (art show and life drawing workshop) -- \$1,000 plus mileage at .50/mile one way
- Memorial Hall (art show and life drawing workshop) - mileage at .50/mile one way
- Memorial Hall (art show and life drawing workshop) - mileage at .50/mile one way
- Memorial Hall (art show and lecture) -- \$300 plus mileage at .50/mile one way plus \$100 towards lodging
- Chicoine Event Center (cheer/stunt coach for CSC Cheer Camp) -- \$2,000 plus flight, motel and meals
- Memorial Hall (art show and lecture) - mileage at .50/mile one way
- Miller Hall (window install in testing center) -- \$3,420
- Miller Hall (network consulting services) -- \$215/hour plus expenses and not to exceed \$34,900
- Memorial Hall (concert and speaker at music classes) -- \$11,000
- Marketing Development (create, update, promote Merit software application - student

accomplish.) -- \$8,000

#### Peru State Contracts

- TJ Majors (40' storage container) -- \$365 each delivery and pickup plus \$145/mo.
- Campuswide (ACR course for international students) -- \$450
- Campuswide (advertising in twelve consecutive issues of Women's Edition) -- \$758.40
- Campuswide (bill and payment of clients software) -- \$28,731.21
- AWAC-Athletics (advertisements for camps for all sports) -- \$400 per weekly camp ad and \$650 for a two week ad
- Campuswide (radio ad and streaming-marketing) -- \$14,658
- Campuswide (1/2 page black/white graduation edition) \$393.75
- AWAC (photography at commencement May 2015) -- \$225
- AWAC (music for commencement May 2015) -- \$1,000
- Campuswide (full page SE Community College newspaper) -- \$1,634
- AWAC (conduct training session on NAIA rules) -- \$325
- Campuswide (Fun Flicks-movie projector and popcorn rental) -- \$857
- Campuswide (balloon artist, body art and Joe's Spray Can) -- \$6,025
- Campuswide (Financial Literacy presentation) -- \$300
- Campuswide (inflatables equipment for attendants) -- \$786.76
- Campuswide (Smoothie Tiki Bar for Welcome Weekend August 2015) -- \$1,300
- Administration Building (legacy student locator) -- \$2,000
- Library (roof repairs) -- \$3,100
- Campuswide (hourly rate for HVAC maintenance and service) -- \$92
- TJ Majors (training session on equipment) -- \$13,500
- Campuswide (online and transfer enrollment data research) -- \$1,500
- AWAC (gym floor re-surfaced) -- \$3,780
- AWAC (basketball player stats panel and locker room clock) -- \$675
- Campuswide (Welcome Weekend speaker) -- \$550
- Dorms/Halls (painting in dorms) -- \$40/hr
- Jindra Fine Arts Building and College Theater (choreographer for Prestige Show Choir) - \$800 plus lodging
- Campuswide (E-Verify services) -- \$300
- TJ Majors (installation of carpet) -- \$4.50/square yard
- Centennial Complex, Residence Halls (maintenance to fire alarm system) \$145/hr and \$75/trip charge
- Campuswide (providing HVAC and mechanical services) \$78/hr
- Jindra Fine Arts Building and College Theater (clinician and adjudicator for PSC Show Choir) -- \$1,265.60 plus lodging
- College Quad (Brian O'Sullivan - artist to perform during Welcome Weekend) -- \$1,400
- College Quad (Six Appeal - artist to perform during Welcome Weekend) -- \$3,500
- College Quad (sound and lighting for Oakstock 2015) -- \$1,450
- Delzell Hall (geotechnical exploration of Delzell Hall Addition) -- \$5,550

#### Wayne State Contracts

- Lindahl Drive (testing retaining wall) -- \$1,650
- Rec Center (hang metal blinds) -- \$676
- Anderson Hall (install carpet near front desk, in office and storage room) -- \$579
- Humanities to Brandenburg (install sewer line) -- \$4,800
- Anderson Hall (replace cabinets and countertop) -- \$14,920



- Student Center (new carpet in south corridors and west stairs) -- \$14,516
- Berry Hall (install tile and cove base in room 56) -- \$845
- Anderson Hall (floor tile abatement) -- \$978
- Campuswide (semi-annual inspections of fire suppression systems) -- \$1,510
- Campuswide (garbage dumpster and recycling services for 12 months) -- \$66,816
- Studio Arts Room 123 (install 5 roller shades) -- \$2,722
- Campuswide (conduct fire extinguisher testing) -- \$2,749.25
- Carhart Science (install clear low-e insulated glass) -- \$3,234
- Bowen Hall (install static breather roof vent) -- \$1,407
- Rice Auditorium/Men's BB Locker Room (install sprinkler) -- \$680
- Studio Arts Room 207 (install carpet) -- \$75
- Student Center NW Entry (clean and restore stone) -- \$400
- Brandenburg Education (carpet floor) -- \$4,284
- Studio Arts (install 7 insulated units) -- \$1,617
- All Asphalt-Shingled Buildings (install 100 permanent roof anchors) -- \$7,215
- Berry Hall Lounge Area (install vinyl tile) -- \$10,108
- Campuswide (remove trees, stumps, etc.) -- \$3,000
- Shot Put Facilities (new shot put ring) -- \$12,170
- Energy Plant (renovate dock area) -- \$7,670
- Track Storage Pod (construct entry pads and footings) -- \$2,988
- Soccer Shed (install pad) -- \$638
- Baseball Field (replace posts on NW gate) -- \$1,692
- Lindahl Drive (replace street sections) -- \$11,810
- Berry Hall (abatement in lounge) -- \$2,020
- Campus Services, Carhart, Rice, Memorial Stadium (conduct automatic fire sprinkler system inspections) -- \$2,890
- Student Center, Neihardt, Pile Hall (clean hoods and vents) -- \$3,850
- Campus Elevators (safety tests) -- \$5,460
- Studio Arts (install blinds) -- \$484
- Peterson Fine Arts (install 1 insulated unit) -- \$936
- Benthack (program statement) -- \$66,560
- Student Center (fire alarm upgrade) -- \$270,571
- Bowen Hall (asbestos survey) -- \$6,008
- Brandenburg Education (remove floor tile and mastic) -- \$720

#### Wayne State Change Orders

- Morey Hall Windows (#2-gutter, flashing & accessories replacement) -- \$5,740
- U.S. Conn Library (#9-remove metal ceiling tile) -- \$16,800
- U.S. Conn Library (#10-construct wall and demo built-ins) -- \$2,700
- Gardner (#1-re-roofing) -- \$2,706
- Lindahl Drive (#1-improvements) -- \$33,006

#### Nebraska State College System Contracts

- System Office and Colleges (legal services) -- \$295/hr
- Colleges (electronic transcripts) -- \$9,000

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- CSC Contracts and Change Orders for Information (PDF)
- PSC Contracts and Change Orders for Information (PDF)
- WSC Contracts & Change Orders for Information (PDF)
- NSCS Contracts and Change Orders for Information (PDF)

**CONTRACTS AND CHANGE ORDERS FOR INFORMATION ONLY**

College: <b>Chadron State College</b>	Meeting Date: September 11, 2015
---------------------------------------	----------------------------------

**CONTRACTS** – a) construction contracts for less than \$100,000; b) architect/engineer fees of less than \$65,000; c) consultant contracts for less than \$70,000 between \$35,000 and \$70,000 must have Chancellor’s approval); d) exempt contracts over \$50,000; and e) legal counsel, auditor, lobbyist and search consultant contracts for durations greater than 5 days, requiring Chancellor’s approval.

Location: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Market Development Office Recruitment of International Students Not to exceed 10% of out-of-state tuition Cash New Ocean Investment JSC
Location: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Market Development Office Recruitment of International Students Not to exceed 10% of out-of-state tuition Cash Jinan TaiDa Education Information Consulting Com., Ltd.
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Market Development Office Recruitment of International Students Not to exceed 10% of out-of-state tuition Cash Atlantic International Education and Training, Ltd.
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Market Development Office Recruitment of International Students Not to exceed 10% of out-of-state tuition Cash Help for African Students, Inc.
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Market Development Office Recruitment of International Students Not to exceed 10% of out-of-state tuition Cash Bridge Blue Global
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Market Development Office Recruitment of International Students Not to exceed 10% of out-of-state tuition Cash Projecto 23 Universidades 23 Destines—Oficina Regional
Location: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Chicoine Event Center Office Area HVAC \$80,500 Cash Snell Services, Inc.
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Science Department Lead field exercises for camp students \$300 Student Anita Moore-Nall
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center Band Performance/Entertainment \$500 Cash Blue Street Band
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center Substance Awareness Edutainment Presentation for Incoming Freshmen \$2,965 Cash Robert Hackenson Jr. DBA Dynamic Influence

Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Market Development Office Recruitment of International Students Not to exceed 10% of out-of-state tuition Cash Lead My World, LLC
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Market Development Office Recruitment of International Students Not to exceed 10% of out-of-state tuition Cash Dynamic Universe Education Plus Immigration Service Pvt. Ltd
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Rangeland Center Leased rodeo cattle \$1,528 Cash Clint Nelson
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Chicoine Event Center Yoga Classes to CSC Athletes \$7/athlete/class, not to exceed \$2,500 annually Cash Tara Ledbetter
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Gold Room Carpet Installation \$14,877 Contingency Maintenance Morford's Decorating
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	King Library SharePoint Troubleshooting \$2,250 Cash Andre Abramenko, Pilothouse Consulting
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center Plumbing portion of the condensate line replacement \$13,952 Revenue Bond Midwestern Mechanical, Inc.
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Kent Hall Residence Hall Plumbing portion of the condensate line replacement \$2,043 Revenue Bond Midwestern Mechanical, Inc.
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Burkhiser Complex "United We Stand... Unique and Diverse" Conference \$9,000 Cash NOPAC Talent—Temple Grandin
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Chicoine Event Center Install ceiling clouds in locker room \$6,000 Cash Andrew Rhoden dba Rhoden Construction
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Market Development Office Recruitment of International Students Not to exceed 10% of out-of-state tuition Cash Kathmandu Alfabeta Institute, Pvt, Ltd

Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	CSC President's House Lawn Care \$185/month Cash Jimmy Heesacker dba Quality Lawn Care
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Market Development Office Recruitment of International Students Not to exceed 10% of out-of-state tuition Cash Florida Liugua
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Market Development Office Recruitment of International Students Not to exceed 10% of out-of-state tuition Cash UniLink Education
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Chicoine Center Install acoustic ceiling in office area \$14,950 Cash Andrew Rhoden dba Rhoden Construction
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Sandoz Center Guest speaker at Writing Festival \$400 Cash Ed Hughes, DBA Poe Ballentine
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center Guest Speaker on Leadership Development \$6,100 Cash Paul Wesselmann
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center Outreach Concert \$5,500 Student Fees Cross Rock Ministries
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Colorado State Fair Booth Rental and Electrical Fees \$1,250 Cash Colorado State Fair Authority
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Memorial Hall Art Show \$450 plus mileage @ .50/mile x 314 miles Cash Chris Blume
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Memorial Hall Art Show and Life Drawing Workshop \$1,000 plus mileage @ .50/mile one way Cash Alison Harris
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Memorial Hall Art Show and Life Drawing Workshop Mileage @ .50/mile one way Cash Todd Christensen

Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Memorial Hall Art Show and Life Drawing Workshop Mileage @ .50/mile one way Cash Sam Cikauskas
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Memorial Hall Art Show and Lecture \$300 plus mileage @ .50/mile one way plus \$100 toward lodging Cash Charles Luna
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Chicoine Event Center Cheer/Stunt Coach for CSC Cheer Camp \$2,000 plus flight, motel, meals Cash Matthew Paraday, Allstar Rebels
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Memorial Hall Art Show and Lecture mileage @ .50/mile one way Cash Doug Waterfield
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Miller Hall Window install in testing center \$3,420 Cash Fuller Construction
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Miller Hall Network Consulting Services \$215/hour plus expenses and not to exceed \$34,900 Cash Sirius Computer Solutions
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Market Development Office Recruitment of International Students Not to exceed 10% of out-of-state tuition Cash Advisory Centre for International Education (ACJE)
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Market Development Office Recruitment of International Students Not to exceed 10% of out-of-state tuition Cash Tajseer Intellectual
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Memorial Hall Concert and speaker at music classes \$11,000 Cash Kathy Mattea Duo
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Marketing Development Create, update, promote Merit software application—student accomplish. \$8,000 Cash Merit Pages, Inc.

**CHANGE ORDERS** – (including architect/engineer fees, construction contracts, equipment purchases and all other miscellaneous expenditures) which are less than \$20,000.

Location on Campus: No. & Description: Change Order Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Chicoine Event Center 1-soil testing (approval received at March 20, 2015 Board meeting) \$44,303.98 Cash Terracon
--	--

## CONTRACTS AND CHANGE ORDERS FOR INFORMATION

**CONTRACTS** – 1) construction contracts for less than \$100,000; b) architect/engineer fees of less than \$65,000; c) consultant contracts for less than \$70,000 (between \$35,000 and \$70,000 must have Chancellor’s approval); d) exempt contracts over \$50,000; and e) legal counsel, auditor, lobbyist and search consultant contracts for durations greater than 5 days, requiring Chancellor’s approval.

<b>Peru State College</b>	
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	TJ Majors 40' storage container \$365.00 each delivery & pickup plus \$145 per month Trust Funds American Trailer and Storage
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	All of Campus ACR course for international students \$450.00 Cash Funds English3, LLC
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	All of Campus Advertising in twelve consecutive issues \$758.40 Cash Funds Women’s Edition
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	All of Campus Bill & payment of clients software \$28,731.21 Cash Funds Touchnet Information Systems, Inc
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	AWAC-Athletics Advertisements for camps for all sports \$400 per weekly camp ad & \$650 for a two week ad Cash Funds Auburn Newspress
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	All Campus Radio Ad & Streaming – Marketing \$14,658.00 Cash Funds NRG Media, LLC – KBBK FM, KFGE FM, KLIN AM, KLNC FM & KBBKHD-2
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	All Campus ½ pg. Black/White Graduation Edition \$393.75 Cash Funds Nemaha Co. Herald / Auburn Newspress
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	AWAC Photography at Commencement May 2015 \$225.00 Cash Funds Rachel Anne Photography
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	AWAC Music for Commencement May 2015 \$1,000.00 Cash Funds Anne Sheedy Gardner

Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	All of Campus Full pg. SE Community College Newspaper \$1,634.00 Cash Funds Beatrice Daily Sun
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	AWAC Conduct training session on NAIA rules \$325.00 Cash Funds Dr. Joyce A. Pigge
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	All of Campus Fun Flicks – movie, projector and popcorn rental \$957.00 Trust Funds ET Entertainment
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	All of Campus Balloon artist, body art & Joe's Spray Can \$6,025.00 Trust Funds Everything but the Mime, Inc
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	All of Campus Financial Literacy Presentation \$300.00 Trust Funds Seth Bingham
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	All of Campus Inflatables equipment & attendants \$786.76 Trust Funds All Star Inflatables
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	All of Campus Smoothie Tiki Bar for Welcome Weekend August 2015 \$1,300.00 Trust Funds Maui Wowi Hawaiian- JANATROX Group Inc
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Administration Building Legacy Student Locator \$2,000.00 Cash Funds NRCCUA – National Research Center for Colleges & University Admissions
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Library Roof repairs \$3,100.00 Cash Funds Boone Brothers Commercial Roofing
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	All of Campus Hourly Rate for HVAC maintenance and service at PSC \$92.00 Cash Funds Grunwald Mechanical Contracts & Engineers
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	TJ Majors Training Session on Equipment \$13,500.00 Cash Funds Apple, Inc
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	All of Campus Online & Transfer Enrollment Data Research \$1,500.00 7150155024 Ruffalo Noel Levitz, LLC



Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	AWAC Gym floor re-surfaced \$3,780.00 Cash Funds Egan Supply Co.
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	AWAC Basketball Player Stats Panel & locker room Clock \$675.00 Cash Funds Daktronics , Inc
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	All of Campus Welcome Weekend Speaker \$550.00 Cash Funds Kristiaan Rawlings
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Dorms/Halls Painting in dorms \$40.00/hr. Revenue Bond All American Painting
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Jindra Fine Arts Bldg. & College Theatre Choreographer for Prestige Show Choir \$800.00 plus lodging Cash Funds Joel Johnston
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	All of Campus E-Verify services \$300.00 Cash Funds SAVE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	TJ Majors Installation of carpet \$4.50/ per square yard Trust Funds Shipley Floors
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Centennial Complex, Residence Halls Maintenance to fire alarm system \$145.00/ per hour & \$75.00 per trip charge Revenue Bond Siemens Industry
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	All Campus Providing HVAC & mechanical services \$78.00 per hour Cash Funds & Revenue Bond Sol Lewis Engineering Co.
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Jindra & Theatre Clinician & Adjudicator for PSC Show Choir \$1,265.60 plus lodging Cash Funds Tom Gerking
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	College Quad Brian O'Sullivan - Artist to perform during Welcome Weekend \$1,400.00 Trust Funds The College Agency Entertainment
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	College Quad Six Appeal – Artist to perform during Welcome Weekend \$3,500.00 Trust Funds The College Agency Entertainment

Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	College Quad Sounds and lighting for Oakstock 2015 \$1,450.00 Trust Funds MacRae Productions
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Delzell Hall Geotechnical Exploration of Delzell Hall Addition \$5,550.00 Trust Funds Thiele Geotech, Inc

<b>College: Wayne State College</b>		<b>Meeting Date: September 11, 2015</b>
<b>Contracts for Information</b> – a) construction contracts for less than \$100,000; b) architect/engineer fees of less than \$65,000; c) consultant contracts for less than \$70,000 (between \$35,000 and \$70,000 must have Chancellor's approval); and d) exempt contracts exceeding \$50,000.		
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Lindahl Drive Testing retaining wall \$1,650.00 Cash Certified Testing Services, Inc., Sioux City, IA	
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Rec Center Hang metal blinds \$676.00 Revenue Bond The Final Touch, Wayne, NE	
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Anderson Hall Install carpet (front desk, office & storage room) \$579.00 Revenue Bond Phipps Commercial Flooring, Wayne, NE	
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Humanities to Brandenburg building Install sewer line \$4,800.00 Cash S&W Underground Services, Norfolk, NE	
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Anderson Hall Replace cabinets & countertop \$14,920.00 Revenue Bond Christiansen Construction Co., Pender, NE	
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center New carpet in south corridors & west stairs \$14,516.00 Revenue Bond Phipps Commercial Flooring, Wayne, NE	
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Berry Hall Install tile & Cove base (room 56) \$845.00 Revenue Bond Jason Sears Flooring, Wayne, NE	
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Anderson Hall Floor tile abatement \$978.00 Revenue Bond Environmental Services, Inc., Norfolk, NE	

Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Campus-wide Semi-annual inspections of fire suppression systems, as quoted \$1,510.00 Cash/Revenue Bond General Fire & Safety Equipment, Omaha, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Campus-wide Garbage dumpster & recycling services (12 Months) \$66,816.00 Cash/Revenue Bond Gill Hauling, Inc. Jackson, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Studio Arts (room 123) Install 5 roller shades \$2,722.00 Cash Craftsman Window Coverings, LaVista, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Campus-wide Conduct fire extinguisher testing \$2,749.25 Cash/Revenue Bond Heartland Fire Protection Co., Norfolk, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Carhart Science Install clear low-e insulated glass \$3,234.00 Cash The Glass Edge, Norfolk, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Bowen Hall Install static breather roof vent \$1,407.00 Revenue Bond Boone Brothers Roofing, Sioux City, IA
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Rice Auditorium/Men's BB locker room Install sprinkler \$680.00 Trust Midwest Automatic Fire Sprinkler, Omaha, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Studio Arts (room 207) Install carpet \$75.00 Cash Phipps Commercial Flooring, Wayne, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center (nw entry) Clean and restore stone \$400.00 Revenue Bond Williams Restoration Co., Inc.
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Brandenburg Education Carpet floor \$4,284.00 Cash Phipps Commercial Flooring, Wayne, NE

Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Studio Arts Install 7 insulated units \$1,617.00 Cash The Glass Edge, Norfolk, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	All asphalt-shingled buildings on campus Install 100 permanent roof anchors \$7,215.00 Cash/Revenue Bond Stonebrook Roofing, Omaha, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Berry Hall (lounge area) Install vinyl tile \$10,108.00 Revenue Bond Phipps Commercial Flooring, Wayne, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Campus-wide Remove trees, stumps, etc. \$3,000.00 Cash Hartington Tree, LLC, Hartington, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Shot put facilities New shot put ring \$12,170.00 Cash Christiansen Construction Co., Pender, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Energy Plant Renovate dock area \$7,670.00 Cash Christiansen Construction Co., Pender, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Track storage pod Construct entry pads & footings \$2,988.00 Cash Christiansen Construction Co., Pender, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Soccer shed Install pad \$638.00 Cash Christiansen Construction Co., Pender, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Baseball field Replace posts on NW gate \$1,692.00 Cash Christiansen Construction Co., Pender, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Lindahl Drive Replace street sections \$11,810.00 Cash Christiansen Construction Co., Pender, NE

Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Berry Hall Abatement in lounge \$2,020.00 Revenue Bond Environmental Services, Inc., Norfolk, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Campus Services, Carhart, Rice & Memorial Stadium Conduct automatic fire sprinkler system inspections \$2,890.00 Cash Midwest Automatic Fire Sprinkler Co., Omaha, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center, Neihardt & Pile Hall Clean hoods & vents \$3,850.00 Revenue Bond Exstream Cleaning, Gibbon, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Campus elevators Safety tests \$5,460.00 Cash/Revenue Bond Eletech, Inc., Omaha, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Studio Arts Install blinds \$484.00 Cash The Final Touch, Wayne, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Peterson Fine Arts Install 1 insulated unit \$936.00 Cash The Glass Edge, Inc., Norfolk, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Benthack Program Statement \$66,560.00 Cash BVH Architects, Lincoln, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Student Center Fire Alarm Upgrade (was approved at 3/15 Board Mtg.) \$270,571.00 Revenue Bond Electronic Systems, Hastings, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Bowen Hall Asbestos Survey \$6,008.00 Revenue Bond Environmental Services, Inc.
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Brandenburg Education Building Remove floor tile & mastic \$720.00 Cash Environmental Services, Inc.

## Change Orders for Information

<b>CHANGE ORDERS</b> -- (including architect/engineer fees, construction contracts, equipment purchases and all other miscellaneous expenditures) which are less than \$40,000.	
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Morey Hall Windows Gutter, flashing & accessories replacement (CO #2) \$5,740.00 Revenue Bond Radec Construction Co., Hartington, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	US Conn Library Remove metal ceiling tile (CO #9) \$16,800.00 Cash ABC Abatement Co., Inc., Omaha, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	US Conn Library Construct wall & demo built-ins (CO #10) \$2,700.00 Cash ABC Abatement Co., Inc., Omaha, NE
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Gardner Re-roofing (CO #1) \$2,706.00 LB 309 Boone Brothers Roofing, Sioux City, IA
Location on Campus: Contracted Work: Contract Amount: Fund Source: Contractor:	Lindahl Drive Improvements (CO #1) \$33,006.00 Cash Otte Construction Co., Wayne, NE

**CONTRACTS** – 1) construction contracts for less than \$100,000; b) architect/engineer fees of less than \$65,000; c) consultant contracts for less than \$70,000 (between \$35,000 and \$70,000 must have Chancellor’s approval); and d) exempt contracts over \$50,000; and e) legal counsel, auditor, lobbyist and search consultant contracts for durations greater than 5 days, requiring Chancellor’s approval.

<b>Nebraska State College System</b>	
Location on Campus:	Nebraska State College System
Contracted Work:	Legal Services
Contract Amount:	\$295/hr
Fund Source:	Cash Funds
Contractor:	Woods & Aitken, LLP
Location on Campus:	Nebraska State College System
Contracted Work:	Electronic transcripts
Contract Amount:	\$9,000
Fund Source:	Cash Funds
Contractor:	Parchment

Attachment: NSCS Contracts and Change Orders for Information (1589 : Contracts and Change Orders for Information)



## ITEMS FOR INFORMATION AND DISCUSSION FISCAL, FACILITIES, AND AUDIT

September 11, 2015

### **INFORMATION ONLY: Grant Applications and Awards**

The following grant applications and awards are provided to the Board for information.

#### Chadron State Application

- Nebraska Tree Recovery Program (Nebraska Forest Service) -- \$15,000

#### Chadron State Awards

- Geologic Investigation of the Spotted Tail Range, Pine Ridge Region (NASA Nebraska Space Grant) -- \$2,500
- Reach for the Stars Science Saturdays (NASA Nebraska Space Grant) -- \$5,964
- Trio - Student Support Services (U.S. Department of Education) -- \$247,344
- Upward Bound (U.S. Department of Education) -- \$250,000

#### Peru State Awards

- Alcohol and Drug Prevention Education (Nemaha Advocates Drug & Alcohol Awareness - Drug Free Communities Support Program) -- \$1,500
- Trio - Student Support Services (U.S. Department of Education) -- \$283,028

#### Wayne State Application

- Nebraska Business Development Center (U.S. Small Business Administration through the University of Nebraska at Omaha) -- \$65,000

#### Wayne State Award

- TRiO Student Support Services (U.S. Department of Education) -- \$308,069

#### NSCS Office Award

- Data Analyst and Reports Developer (Susan Thompson Buffett Foundation) -- \$22,270.20

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

- CSC Grant Application Nebr Forest Service (PDF)
- CSC Grant Award NASA Space (PDF)
- CSC Grant Award NASA Stars (PDF)
- CSC Grant Award US Dept of Education (PDF)
- CSC Grant Award Upward Bound US Dept of Education (PDF)
- PSC Grant Award -NADAA (PDF)
- PSC Grant Award TRiO US Dept of Education (PDF)

- WSC Grant Application NBDC (PDF)
- WSC Grant Award TRiO US Dept of Education (PDF)
- NSCS Grant Award Susan Thompson Buffett Foundation (PDF)

## NOTICE OF INTENT TO APPLY FOR, OR TO ACCEPT, AWARDS OF NON-STATE CONTRACTS OR GRANTS

College: Chadron State College		Date: September 11, 2015
Notice of Intent	Application: X	Accept Award:
Name of Program: Nebraska Tree Recovery Program		
Funding Source: Nebraska Forest Service		
Amount Requested:\$15,000	Amount Awarded:	Funding Period:
Closing Date for Application Submission:		
When reporting Grant Award-- Has Grant Application been approved by the Board? No		Date Approved:
Does this grant include <b>Indirect Cost Funds</b> for the College's use?		Yes:      No: X
Will this grant require <b>State Matching Funds</b> ?		Yes: X      No:
If yes, indicate dollar amount and specific uses of funds (i.e., salaries, honorariums, travel, office supplies, phone, postage, space rental, equipment, etc.): The College will pay for 100% of the project cost up front, but would be reimbursed for 75% of those costs by Nebraska Forest Service (Total project costs = \$20,000)		
Will this grant require <b>In-Kind Funds</b> ?		Yes:      No: X
If yes, describe briefly (i.e., faculty release time, support personnel, use of office space, telephone, office supplies, etc.):		
Is <b>State Maintenance of Effort</b> or <b>Future Fiscal Responsibility</b> required?		Yes:      No: X
If yes, describe briefly		
Are there restrictions imposed by regulation on claiming indirect costs?		Yes:      No: X
How many FTE positions will the grant fund?		FTE: 0
How many of these are new positions?		New FTE: 0
Briefly describe the purpose(s) of this application/award This grant funds 75% of the cost for site prep work on approved locations on CSC property which burned in 2006. Mulch will serve to hold moisture and control perennial grass. Planting component will be addressed in a separate application in Spring 2016		
Is this grant a continuation of a previous/existing grant?		Yes:      No: X
If a continuation grant, describe the previous grant in terms of amount, funding period, and any differences in program:		
Has this grant application been previously denied?		Yes:      No: X
If yes, please state the reason:		
Person responsible for the preparation of the application: Dale Grant		
Administrator responsible for approving the application: Randy Rhine		

**NOTICE OF INTENT TO APPLY FOR, OR TO ACCEPT, AWARDS OF NON-STATE CONTRACTS OR GRANTS**

College: Chadron State College		Date: September 11, 2015
Notice of Intent	Application: X	Accept Award: X
Name of Program: Geologic Investigation of the Spotted Tail Range, Pine Ridge Region		
Funding Source: NASA Nebraska Space Grant		
Amount Requested:\$2,500	Amount Awarded: \$2,500	Funding Period: June - December, 2015
Closing Date for Application Submission: June 12, 2015		
When reporting Grant Award-- Has Grant Application been approved by the Board? No		Date Approved:
Does this grant include <b>Indirect Cost Funds</b> for the College's use?		Yes:      No: X
Will this grant require <b>State Matching Funds</b> ?		Yes:      No: X
If yes, indicate dollar amount and specific uses of funds (i.e., salaries, honorariums, travel, office supplies, phone, postage, space rental, equipment, etc.):		
Will this grant require <b>In-Kind Funds</b> ?		Yes:      No: X
If yes, describe briefly (i.e., faculty release time, support personnel, use of office space, telephone, office supplies, etc.):		
Is <b>State Maintenance of Effort</b> or <b>Future Fiscal Responsibility</b> required?		Yes:      No: X
If yes, describe briefly		
Are there restrictions imposed by regulation on claiming indirect costs?		Yes:      No: X
How many FTE positions will the grant fund?		FTE: 0
How many of these are new positions?		New FTE: 0
Briefly describe the purpose(s) of this application/award This grant funds one student researcher to develop a map of the extent of the Spotted Tail Conglomerate bed, develop a map base in ArcGIS, and begin to place the Spotted Tail Conglomerate bed in a stratigraphic context in order to begin to understand the fault system.		
Is this grant a continuation of a previous/existing grant?		Yes:      No: X
If a continuation grant, describe the previous grant in terms of amount, funding period, and any differences in program:		
Has this grant application been previously denied?		Yes:      No: X
If yes, please state the reason:		
Person responsible for the preparation of the application: Jennifer Balmat		
Administrator responsible for approving the application: Randy Rhine		

Attachment: CSC Grant Award NASA Space (1590 : Grant Applications and Awards)

## NOTICE OF INTENT TO APPLY FOR, OR TO ACCEPT, AWARDS OF NON-STATE CONTRACTS OR GRANTS

College: Chadron State College		Date: September 11, 2015
Notice of Intent	Application:	Accept Award: X
Name of Program: Reach for the Stars Science Saturdays		
Funding Source: NASA Nebraska Space Grant		
Amount Requested:\$5,964	Amount Awarded: \$5,964.00	Funding Period: August 15, 2015 - February 29, 2016
Closing Date for Application Submission: May 20, 2015		
When reporting Grant Award-- Has Grant Application been approved by the Board? Yes		Date Approved: June 18, 2015
Does this grant include <b>Indirect Cost Funds</b> for the College's use?		Yes:      No: X
Will this grant require <b>State Matching Funds</b> ?		Yes:      No: X
If yes, indicate dollar amount and specific uses of funds (i.e., salaries, honorariums, travel, office supplies, phone, postage, space rental, equipment, etc.):		
Will this grant require <b>In-Kind Funds</b> ?		Yes: X      No:
If yes, describe briefly (i.e., faculty release time, support personnel, use of office space, telephone, office supplies, etc.): Faculty time for five faculty involved for two to three hours per week to develop curriculum and for time with elementary school children for four hours every two weeks to implement activities.		
Is <b>State Maintenance of Effort</b> or <b>Future Fiscal Responsibility</b> required?		Yes:      No: X
If yes, describe briefly		
Are there restrictions imposed by regulation on claiming indirect costs?		Yes:      No: X
How many FTE positions will the grant fund?		FTE: 0
How many of these are new positions?		New FTE: 0
Briefly describe the purpose(s) of this application/award This proposal is designed to increase student interest in the STEM fields through informal education (Science Saturdays) targeting students in grades 3-5. The informal education sessions will be mentored, in part, by college student majoring in either STEM fields or elementary education and will be facilitated by Physical and Life Sciences Department faculty members. The activities will help engage area students in science and help strengthen their science and math skills, preparing the next generation for college.		
Is this grant a continuation of a previous/existing grant?		Yes:      No: X
If a continuation grant, describe the previous grant in terms of amount, funding period, and any differences in program:		
Has this grant application been previously denied?		Yes:      No: X
If yes, please state the reason:		
Person responsible for the preparation of the application: Ann Buchmann		
Administrator responsible for approving the application: Randy Rhine		

## NOTICE OF INTENT TO APPLY FOR, OR TO ACCEPT, AWARDS OF NON-STATE CONTRACTS OR GRANTS

College: Chadron State College		Date: September 11, 2015
Notice of Intent	Application:	Accept Award: X
Name of Program: Trio - Student Support Services		
Funding Source: U.S. Department of Education		
Amount Requested:	Amount Awarded: \$247,344.00 (First year of five year award)	Funding Period: Sept. 1, 2015 - August 31, 2016
Closing Date for Application Submission: Continuation of previous grant		
When reporting Grant Award-- Has Grant Application been approved by the Board? Yes		Date Approved: 3/20/15
Does this grant include <b>Indirect Cost Funds</b> for the College's use?		Yes: X      No:
Will this grant require <b>State Matching Funds</b> ?		Yes:      No: X
If yes, indicate dollar amount and specific uses of funds (i.e., salaries, honorariums, travel, office supplies, phone, postage, space rental, equipment, etc.):		
Will this grant require <b>In-Kind Funds</b> ?		Yes:      No: X
If yes, describe briefly (i.e., faculty release time, support personnel, use of office space, telephone, office supplies, etc.):		
Is <b>State Maintenance of Effort</b> or <b>Future Fiscal Responsibility</b> required?		Yes:      No: X
If yes, describe briefly		
Are there restrictions imposed by regulation on claiming indirect costs?		Yes: X      No:
How many FTE positions will the grant fund?		FTE: 4.5
How many of these are new positions?		New FTE: 0
Briefly describe the purpose(s) of this application/award: The grant award is a continuation of the TRIO - Student Support Services program for Chadron State College. The project will serve low-income, first generation and/or disabled students at Chadron State College. The objective of services is to increase the academic success, retention and graduation rate.		
Is this grant a continuation of a previous/existing grant?		Yes: X      No:
If a continuation grant, describe the previous grant in terms of amount, funding period, and any differences in program: Funding for this grant award is \$247,344 each of the five years 9/1/2015 - 8/31/2020 (\$1,236,720 total). Total funding for all five years of previous 5-year grant was \$1,231,697.00		
Has this grant application been previously denied?		Yes:      No: X
If yes, please state the reason:		
Person responsible for the preparation of the application: Jennifer Schaer		
Administrator responsible for approving the application: Dr. Randy Rhine		

## NOTICE OF INTENT TO APPLY FOR, OR TO ACCEPT, AWARDS OF NON-STATE CONTRACTS OR GRANTS

College: Chadron State College		Date: September 11, 2015
Notice of Intent	Application:	Accept Award: X
Name of Program: Upward Bound		
Funding Source: U.S. Department of Education		
Amount Requested:	Amount Awarded: \$250,000.00	Funding Period: 9/1/2015 - 8/31/2016
Closing Date for Application Submission: Continuation of multi-year grant (year four of five year grant)		
When reporting Grant Award-- Has Grant Application been approved by the Board? Yes		Date Approved: 4/20/2012
Does this grant include <b>Indirect Cost Funds</b> for the College's use?		Yes: X      No:
Will this grant require <b>State Matching Funds</b> ?		Yes:      No: X
If yes, indicate dollar amount and specific uses of funds (i.e., salaries, honorariums, travel, office supplies, phone, postage, space rental, equipment, etc.):		
Will this grant require <b>In-Kind Funds</b> ?		Yes:      No: X
If yes, describe briefly (i.e., faculty release time, support personnel, use of office space, telephone, office supplies, etc.):		
Is <b>State Maintenance of Effort</b> or <b>Future Fiscal Responsibility</b> required?		Yes:      No: X
If yes, describe briefly		
Are there restrictions imposed by regulation on claiming indirect costs?		Yes:      No: X
How many FTE positions will the grant fund?		FTE: 5
How many of these are new positions?		New FTE: 0
Briefly describe the purpose(s) of this application/award: The grant application requests funds to continue the Upward Bound program at Chadron State College. The project will serve 50 low-income and first generation high school students in three target schools. A 38 week academic year program includes tutoring, monitoring of progress and on-campus meetings. The summer component will consist of a six week, residential academic program at CSC.		
Is this grant a continuation of a previous/existing grant?		Yes: X      No:
If a continuation grant, describe the previous grant in terms of amount, funding period, and any differences in program: 2015 award is \$250,000. Total award for five year period is \$986,925.00		
Has this grant application been previously denied?		Yes:      No: X
If yes, please state the reason:		
Person responsible for the preparation of the application: Maggie Smith-Bruehlman		
Administrator responsible for approving the application: Dr. Randy Rhine		

**NOTICE OF INTENT TO APPLY FOR, OR TO ACCEPT, AWARDS OF NON-STATE CONTRACTS OR GRANTS**

College: Peru State College		Date: 9-11-15
Notice of Intent:	Application: 6-1-15	Accept Award: 6-23-15
Name of Program: Alcohol and Drug Prevention Education		
Funding Source: Nemaha Advocates Drug & Alcohol Awareness – Drug Free Communities Support Program. They are funded by the Federal Drug-Free Communities Grant.		
Amount Requested: \$1500	Amount Awarded: \$1500	Funding Period: July 1, 2015 – December 15, 2015
Closing Date for Application Submission: June 30, 2015		
When reporting Grant Award— Has Grant Application been approved by the Board? No		Date Approved:
Does this grant include <b>Indirect Cost Funds</b> for the College's use?		Yes: <input type="checkbox"/> No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Will this grant require <b>State Matching Funds</b> ?		Yes: <input type="checkbox"/> No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
If yes, indicate dollar amount and specific uses of funds (i.e., salaries, honorariums, travel, office supplies, phone, postage, space rental, equipment, etc.):		
Will this grant require <b>In-Kind Funds</b> ?		Yes: <input type="checkbox"/> No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
If yes, describe briefly (i.e., faculty release time, support personnel, use of office space, telephone, office supplies, etc.):		
Is <b>State Maintenance of Effort</b> or <b>Future Fiscal Responsibility</b> required?		Yes: <input type="checkbox"/> No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
If yes, describe briefly		
Are there restrictions imposed by regulation on claiming indirect costs?		Yes: <input type="checkbox"/> No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
How many FTE positions will the grant fund?		FTE: 0
How many of these are new positions?		New FTE: 0
Briefly describe the purpose(s) of this application/award:  \$500 – to be used for travel expenses for speaker who will speak on Sexual Assault Prevention and the connection of sexual assaults with drug and alcohol use. The session will be a part of the Welcome Weekend for first year and transfer students. \$1000 – to be used towards the \$1925 cost for the Alcohol-Wise Course. The course is an alcohol prevention course where the completion is required of all 1 <sup>st</sup> year students.		
Is this grant a continuation of a previous/existing grant?		Yes: <input type="checkbox"/> No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
If a continuation grant, describe the previous grant in terms of amount, funding period, and any differences in program:		
Has this grant application been previously denied?		Yes: <input type="checkbox"/> No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
If yes, please state the reason:		
Person responsible for the preparation of the application: Jesse Dorman, Dean of Student Life		
Administrator responsible for approving the application: Michaela Willis, Vice President for Enrollment Mgmt/Student Affairs		



## NOTICE OF INTENT TO APPLY FOR, OR TO ACCEPT, AWARDS OF NON-STATE CONTRACTS OR GRANTS

College: Peru State College		Date: 9/11/15
Notice of Intent	Application:	Accept Award: X
Name of Program: Trio – Student Support Services		
Funding Source: US Department of Education – Federal funding source Also indicate if the source is federal, state or private		
Amount Requested: \$283,028	Amount Awarded: \$283,028	Funding Period: 09/01/2015-08/31/2020 Please indicate specific dates for the grant.
Closing Date for Application Submission: 02/02/2015 multi-year grant (first year of 5 year grant)		
When reporting Grant Award-- Has Grant Application been approved by the Board? Yes		Date Approved: 06/18/2015
Does this grant include <b>Indirect Cost Funds</b> for the College's use?		Yes: X      No:
Will this grant require <b>State Matching Funds</b> ?		Yes:      No: X
If yes, indicate dollar amount and specific uses of funds (i.e., salaries, honorariums, travel, office supplies, phone, postage, space rental, equipment, etc.):		
Will this grant require <b>In-Kind Funds</b> ?		Yes: X      No:
If yes, describe briefly (i.e., faculty release time, support personnel, use of office space, telephone, office supplies, etc.): Use of office and facility space, telephones, computers, networked copiers, custodial and maintenance services, internet service, and use of College transportation (at programs' expense)		
Is <b>State Maintenance of Effort</b> or <b>Future Fiscal Responsibility</b> required?		Yes:      No: X
If yes, describe briefly		
Are there restrictions imposed by regulation on claiming indirect costs?		Yes: X      No:
How many FTE positions will the grant fund?		FTE: 3.52
How many of these are new positions?		New FTE: 0.00
Briefly describe the purpose(s) of this application/award: The grant award is a continuation of the TRIO – Student Success Services program at Peru State College. The project will serve 230 low-income, first generation and/or disabled students at Peru State College. The objective of services is to increase the academic success, retention, and graduation rates of students.		
Is this grant a continuation of a previous/existing grant?		Yes: X      No:
If a continuation grant, describe the previous grant in terms of amount, funding period, and any differences in program: This is technically a new proposal for the first year of five years of funding beginning September 1, 2015 through August 31, 2020. It would continue a successful TRiO Student Success Services program at Peru State which has been in place since 1990.		
Has this grant application been previously denied?		Yes:      No: X
If yes, please state the reason:		
Person responsible for the preparation of the application: Dr. Vicky Jones, Director of Student Success Services		
Administrator responsible for approving the application: Dr. Michaela Willis, Vice President for Enrollment Management & Student Affairs		

**NOTICE OF INTENT TO APPLY FOR, OR TO ACCEPT, AWARDS OF NON-STATE CONTRACTS OR GRANTS**

College: Wayne State College		Date: September 11, 2015
Notice of Intent	Application: X	Accept Award:
Name of Program: Nebraska Business Development Center		
Funding Source: U.S. Small Business Administration through the University of Nebraska at Omaha		
Amount Requested: \$65,000	Amount Awarded:	Funding Period: 01/16-12/16
Closing Date for Application Submission:		
When reporting Grant Award-- Has Grant Application been approved by the Board?		Date Approved:
Does this grant include <b>Indirect Cost Funds</b> for the College's use?	Yes:	No: X
Will this grant require <b>State Matching Funds</b> ?	Yes: X	No:
If yes, indicate dollar amount and specific uses of funds (i.e., salaries, honorariums, travel, office supplies, phone, postage, space rental, equipment, etc.): Matching funds of \$16,000 includes a portion of salary and benefits of the director as well as communications, supplies and travel expenses.		
Will this grant require <b>In-Kind Funds</b> ?	Yes: X	No:
If yes, describe briefly (i.e., faculty release time, support personnel, use of office space, telephone, office supplies, etc.): In-Kind support includes the College's indirect cost rate with the U.S. Small Business Administration.		
Is <b>State Maintenance of Effort</b> or <b>Future Fiscal Responsibility</b> required?	Yes:	No: X
Are there restrictions imposed by regulation on claiming indirect costs?	Yes:	No: X
How many FTE positions will the grant fund?	FTE: 0.91	
How many of these are new positions?	New FTE: 0.0	
Briefly describe the purpose(s) of this application/award: This proposal is with the University of Nebraska-Omaha for funding to continue the operation of a regional center of the Nebraska Business Development Center at Wayne State College. It requests funding for salary and benefits for 0.91 FTE of a director.		
Is this grant a continuation of a previous/existing grant?	Yes:	No: X
If a continuation grant, describe the previous grant in terms of amount, funding period, and any differences in program: While not technically a continuation, this subcontract would continue to fund the Nebraska Business Development Center at Wayne as it has for a number of years.		
Has this grant application been previously denied?	Yes:	No: X
If yes, please state the reason:		
Person responsible for the preparation of the application: Mr. Loren Kucera, Director of Nebraska Business Development Center		
Administrator responsible for approving the application: Ms. Angie Fredrickson, Vice President, Administration and Finance		

Attachment: WSC Grant Application NBDC (1590 : Grant Applications and Awards)

**NOTICE OF INTENT TO APPLY FOR, OR TO ACCEPT, AWARDS OF NON-STATE CONTRACTS OR GRANTS**

College: Wayne State College		Date: September 11, 2015
Notice of Intent	Application:	Accept Award: X
Name of Program: TRiO Student Support Services		
Funding Source: U.S. Department of Education		
Amount Requested: \$308,069 for the 2015-2016 year	Amount Awarded: : \$308,069 for the 2015-2016 year	Funding Period: 09/01/2015-08/31/2020
Closing Date for Application Submission: February 2, 2015		
When reporting Grant Award-- Has Grant Application been approved by the Board? Yes		Date Approved: 03/26/15
Does this grant include <b>Indirect Cost Funds</b> for the College's use?	Yes: X	No:
Will this grant require <b>State Matching Funds</b> ?	Yes:	No: X
If yes, indicate dollar amount and specific uses of funds (i.e., salaries, honorariums, travel, office supplies, phone, postage, space rental, equipment, etc.):		
Will this grant require <b>In-Kind Funds</b> ?	Yes: X	No:
If yes, describe briefly (i.e., faculty release time, support personnel, use of office space, telephone, office supplies, etc.): Wayne State College will provide facilities, support through many other offices on campus, and a small amount of operating support.		
Is <b>State Maintenance of Effort</b> or <b>Future Fiscal Responsibility</b> required?	Yes:	No: X
Are there restrictions imposed by regulation on claiming indirect costs?	Yes: X	No:
How many FTE positions will the grant fund?	FTE: 4.75	
How many of these are new positions?	New FTE: 0.00	
Briefly describe the purpose(s) of this application/award: This award will provide funding to continue the TRiO Student Support Services Office at Wayne State College. This grant is awarded for a five year period from 09/01/2015 to 08/31/2020. The award amount of \$308,069 for the first year includes funding for salaries and benefits, travel and supplies. The program serves 225 low income, first generation and/or physically handicapped students. The goal of the TRiO Student Support Services program is to reduce the number of disadvantaged students dropping out of college because of academic problems and/or related difficulties.		
Is this grant a continuation of a previous/existing grant?	Yes:	No: X
If a continuation grant, describe the previous grant in terms of amount, funding period, and any differences in program: While this is technically a new award for the first year of five years of funding beginning September 1, 2015 through August 31, 2020, it continues a very successful TRiO Student Support Services program which has been funded since 1990-91.		
Has this grant application been previously denied?	Yes:	No: X
If yes, please state the reason:		
Person responsible for the preparation of the application: Dr. Sandra Driskell, Director of TRiO Student Support Services		
Administrator responsible for approving the application: Ms. Angie Fredrickson, Vice President Administration & Finance		

**NOTICE OF INTENT TO APPLY FOR, OR TO ACCEPT, AWARDS OF NON-STATE CONTRACTS OR GRANTS**

College: Nebraska State College System Office		Date: 9/11/15
Notice of Intent 7/31/15	Application: 7/31/15	Accept Award: 8/3/15
Name of Program: NSCS Data Analyst and Reports Developer		
Funding Source: The Susan Thompson Buffett Foundation Also indicate if the source is federal, state or private - private		
Amount Requested: \$22,270.20	Amount Awarded: \$22,270.20	Funding Period: 7/1/15-6/30/16 Please indicate specific dates for the grant.
Closing Date for Application Submission: NA		
When reporting Grant Award-- Has Grant Application been approved by the Board?		Date Approved:
Does this grant include <b>Indirect Cost Funds</b> for the College's use?		Yes: <input type="checkbox"/> No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Will this grant require <b>State Matching Funds</b> ?		Yes: <input type="checkbox"/> No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
If yes, indicate dollar amount and specific uses of funds (i.e., salaries, honorariums, travel, office supplies, phone, postage, space rental, equipment, etc.):		
Will this grant require <b>In-Kind Funds</b> ?		Yes: <input type="checkbox"/> No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
If yes, describe briefly (i.e., faculty release time, support personnel, use of office space, telephone, office supplies, etc.):		
Is <b>State Maintenance of Effort</b> or <b>Future Fiscal Responsibility</b> required?		Yes: <input type="checkbox"/> No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
If yes, describe briefly		
Are there restrictions imposed by regulation on claiming indirect costs?		Yes: <input type="checkbox"/> No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
How many FTE positions will the grant fund?		FTE: .25
How many of these are new positions?		New FTE:
Briefly describe the purpose(s) of this application/award:		
Is this grant a continuation of a previous/existing grant?		Yes: <input type="checkbox"/> No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
If a continuation grant, describe the previous grant in terms of amount, funding period, and any differences in program: While not technically a continuation, this subcontract would continue to fund 25% of the Data Analyst and Reports Developer position at the NSCS Office.		
Has this grant application been previously denied?		Yes: <input type="checkbox"/> No: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
If yes, please state the reason:		
Person responsible for the preparation of the application: Korinne Tande and Steve Hotovy		
Administrator responsible for approving the application: Stan Carpenter, Chancellor		

## Chancellor's Report

1. As you all know, we are starting the academic year with two new folks in leadership positions at the Colleges. Dr. Tim Borchers took the helm as Vice President for Academic Affairs at Peru State. He comes to us from Minnesota State University – Moorhead where he served in several leadership positions, including department chair, associate dean and dean.

And, as we expected, Dr. Marysz Rames hit the ground running in July as the new president at Wayne State. An inauguration committee has been formed at the College and will be meeting to set a date for the celebration and work out the details for the ceremony. Vice Chancellor Tande will be a member of the committee representing the System Office. As soon as a date is determined for the inauguration, I will let you know so you can mark your calendars – all signs point to a late April date.

2. Education Committee Hearing

In early August, I received notice that the Legislative Education Committee is conducting a hearing as required in LB 519 which called for a “postsecondary education affordability” study. You might recall that LB 519 was legislation targeting the distribution of lottery funds for education which included, among other things, the Nebraska Opportunity Grant Fund (NOG). The NOG is administered by the Coordinating Committee for Postsecondary Education (CCPE) and benefits many of our students. LB 519 designated funding for the NOG from the lottery funds through June 30, 2016 and the Nebraska Education Improvement Fund from that date through June 30, 2021.

Vice Chancellor Kupper will attend the committee hearing on September 9<sup>th</sup> on my behalf since we will all be in Chadron for the Board meeting.

3. In July, the federal Department of Labor (DOL) published a notice of proposed rulemaking regarding the classification of exempt and nonexempt employees. The classification of employees establishes overtime regulations and is covered by the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA). Under the current overtime rules, employers are required to compensate non-exempt employees time-and-a-half for any hours they work in excess of 40 hours in a single workweek. Certain executive, administrative, and professional workers are “exempt” from overtime pay if job responsibilities and salaries satisfy established criteria.

Since 1940, the regulations have included a three-prong test to determine exemptions: (1) employee must be paid a predetermined and fixed salary that is not subject to reduction because of variations in the quality or quantity of work performed; (2) the amount of salary paid must meet a minimum specified amount; and (3) the employee's

job duties must primarily involve executive, administrative, or professional duties as defined by the regulations.

In an effort to simplify the classification process, the proposed rules recommend that the salary determination be made by establishing a standard salary that represents the 40<sup>th</sup> percentile of weekly earnings for a full-time salaried worker. The proposed rules also include a mechanism for automatically updating the salary and compensation levels going forward, eliminating the need to address the rules through the on-going negotiated rule making process in order to ensure salaries are representative of current practices.

The current salary level to be classified as exempt is \$23,660 per year or \$455 per week. The proposed changes would more than double the minimum salary threshold for exempt workers. The new threshold would be established at \$50,440 per year or \$970 per week.

The DOL has not raised the threshold salary since 2004. Additionally, the DOL is concerned that employers have taken advantage of the classification system and that workers who are currently exempt as managers actually spend much of their time doing the same work as non-exempt workers. A report from the White House anticipates the proposed changes will provide overtime protections to nearly 5 million workers within the first year of its implementation. This would have a staggering effect throughout the country, and I am obviously concerned that the increase is too large for the System to manage in one year.

In the meantime, Vice Chancellor Peterson has provided the College Presidents information about the proposed changes in addition to a list of positions at the Colleges that could be impacted if the proposed rules go into effect. Should the proposed rules be approved, the salary changes will have a significant impact on the operation and budget of each College.

The federal process for negotiated rule making allows for public comment on proposed changes to the rules in effect. Below are the comments I submitted expressing concerns on the potential economic impact the proposed changes would have on the Colleges.

"I am writing as the Chancellor of the Nebraska State College System (Chadron, Peru and Wayne State Colleges) to encourage the Wage and Hour Division of the US Department of Labor (DOL) to modify the proposed rules to include a gradual increase to the salary threshold so that the increase would be implemented over a reasonable period of time, perhaps 3 – 4 years. Requiring such a significant change as proposed after more than 10 years will be detrimental to the Nebraska State College System and its member institutions. I also encourage maintaining the established "duties test." While I support the concept of providing appropriate salary levels and classifications for our employees,

the proposed salary threshold increase would alter the status of a great number of our employees who are currently exempt. As three small colleges in rural Nebraska, the State Colleges have a significant economic impact in the regions that we serve, primarily in salaries and the purchase of goods from vendors in our service areas. The proposed rules as written would drastically change how we conduct business and provide service to our students and our communities. Having such a dramatic one time increase puts the State Colleges at risk of having to reduce the number of employees to offset the increased financial costs of overtime pay. There has to be a balance between fair salaries and benefits and the number of employees needed at the Colleges. In conclusion, the implementation of the proposed DOL changes should occur over a reasonable period of time, as I said earlier, perhaps 3 – 4 years.”

## Presidents' Reports

### Chadron State College September 2015

#### Chadron State College Summer Highlights *May to August 2015*

Six-hundred and thirty-six undergraduate students qualified for Chadron State College's spring 2015 academic honors lists. The president's list had 277 names, while another 359 students met requirements for the dean's list.

Ed Bieganski, a longtime supporter of Chadron State College, and father of NSCS Board of Trustees member, Gary Bieganski, was awarded the college's Distinguished Alumni Award during a luncheon in his honor following the spring undergraduate commencement Saturday, May 9. The 95-year-old Bieganski was joined at the luncheon by members of his family, Chadron State administrators and staff as well as friends of the college.

Two faculty members had books published in the early months of the summer. Dr. Kurt E. Kinbacher, an assistant professor of history in the social and communication arts department, published "Urban Villages and Local Identities," an extensive research account of immigrants living in Nebraska. Dr. Steven Coughlin, assistant professor of English and Humanities, published "Another City," a book of 28 poems.

Three significant donations have expanded the scope of the High Plains Herbarium collection at Chadron State College. The donations are comprised of 350 liverworts, 300 Pacific Northwest specimens of moss, lichens and liverworts, and 120 specimens that were duplicates culled from the University of Minnesota Bell Museum of Natural History.

Chadron State College cowboy Wyatt Clark rode bareback horses at the College National Finals Rodeo in Casper in June. Although he didn't place at the end of the competition, he was CSC's only entry at the finals rodeo this year.

More than 15 writers gathered to learn from published authors at the fourth annual "Story Catcher Writing Workshop and Festival: Writing Home" on campus June 11-14. Members of the diverse group, which included writers from all ages, hailed from small Nebraska towns like Dalton and cities like Grand Rapids, Michigan.

Six Chadron State College students represented the institution at the national Phi Beta Lambda conference and competition in Chicago June 24-27, and two finished in the top eight. Drew Kasch of Highlands Ranch, Colorado, and Troy Fields of Halsey, Nebraska, placed fourth in Integrated Marketing Campaign with an entry focused on marketing and promotional materials for a fish taco truck in Denver. Kasch also earned eighth place in the Job Interview competition.

Dr. James Margetts and Dr. James Powell officially began as deans at Chadron State College July 1. Margetts served as interim dean of the School of Liberal Arts for the past year, replacing Dr. Jo Forstrom. Previously, Margetts was a faculty member in the music department. Powell comes to CSC after three years as a professor and director of the School of Education at Ferris State University in Big Rapids, Michigan. He will lead the School of Counseling, Education, Social Work, Human Performance and Psychology. He replaces Dr. Margaret Crouse who retired in June following 26 years service at CSC.



The Project Strive program hosted by Chadron State College received a U.S. Department of Education five-year renewal grant of \$250,000 in mid-July. Project Strive is designed to provide academic support services to 160 CSC college students with a commitment to help them persist to graduation.

Dr. Allen Shepherd, a retired professor of history at Chadron State College, showed a sampling of his art works during Chadron's Fur Trade Days celebration July 10 and 11. Shepherd works primarily with acrylics, but has also done pen and ink drawings and oil paintings.

Chadron State's national champion long jumper Damarcus Simpson continued to have a memorable summer. Just weeks after finishing seventh at the United States of America Track and Field Outdoor Nationals, he finished fourth during the North American, Central American, and Caribbean Association Championships. His best jump measured 24-feet, 11-inches.

Four structures containing 10 apartments were torn down in the West Court housing complex designed for married students at Chadron State College in early August. The first of the units were constructed in the mid-1950s and the others were built in 1960.

**Peru State College  
September 2015**

***TRiO Student Success Services Receives Continued Funding***

Peru State was recently notified by the U.S. Department of Education that the College will continue to receive funding for our TRiO Student Support Services project (called Student Success Services or SSS) through 2020. This year marks the 25<sup>th</sup> year of continuous funding for the program. The college receives around \$278,000 per year in grant funds for its commitment to equal educational opportunity for all students.

A federally funded TRiO program, SSS aims to level the academic playing field for students from limited income backgrounds, first generation college students and students with disabilities. The project at Peru State is comprised of staff who are committed to increasing retention and graduation rates by providing a supportive network of intensive individualized services, proactive peer leadership and extensive campus collaboration. It provides enhanced support for students who meet federal eligibility criteria, including first-generation college students, students from low-income households and students with disabilities. The program serves around 230 Peru State students annually and is estimated to have served more than 2,000 students since 1990.

According to TRiO Program Director Dr. Vicky Jones, continuous funding is evidence of the on-going needs of students at Peru. “Nearly two-thirds of new PSC students meet at least one of the three federal eligibility criteria. I commend the institution for its on-going investment in the SSS project on behalf of at-risk students. Institutional research provides evidence of the effectiveness of the program in achieving project goals including retention rates, good academic standing rates and six-year graduation rates.”

The SSS project provides enhanced services to qualified participants in addition to the services available to all Peru State students. Individualized peer tutoring is one service heavily used by SSS members. In the last academic year, 64 SSS members received more than 1,100 hours of tutoring in 39 courses.

Students serving as peer tutors are strong learners who have received extensive training through the project’s certified tutor training program. SSS individualized peer tutors go beyond explaining academic content to also serving as academic coaches and helping their tutees set goals, develop good study habits and conquer challenging academic subjects. Their efforts are paying off. This year, 25 percent more students receiving tutoring earned a grade of A or B in the tutored class compared with previous years.

Another valuable SSS service is peer mentoring. All freshman and sophomore members are assigned an upper division mentor who makes regular contact, helps new students adjust to the social aspects of college, and helps new students bond with the SSS project and the campus. It is a mutually beneficial arrangement as many of our tutors are education majors who are able to gain invaluable teaching experience while providing an important service to their fellow students.

Raeanna Carbaugh, a language arts education major from Thornton, Colorado, and May 2015 graduate said, “If it wasn’t for my SSS mentors, college would have been difficult so I decided to pay it forward by becoming a mentor. Nothing is more rewarding than knowing that you are the reason someone stays in college.”

Four SSS staff members provide many other support services for SSS participants ranging from academic and cultural enrichment activities to financial literacy training to graduate school exploration. Perhaps the most valuable service the SSS staff provides is individual counseling for personal, career and academic matters, along with advocacy to help disadvantaged students successfully navigate college and become proud Peru alumni.

I want to thank Dr. Jones and her exemplary team, as well as Vice President for Enrollment Management and Student Affairs Dr. Michaela Willis, for their outstanding work in securing this important funding for our students. It has and will continue to make an enormous difference in the lives of our students, helping to prepare them for successful future careers.

## Wayne State College September 2015

### Success Begins With a Detailed Transition Plan

The key to a new leader's effectiveness on the job is a robust transition plan. Executive leadership consultants point to research findings that show a marked difference in performance and retention of direct reports for new leaders who plan and execute a transition plan that builds support for that leader in the new organization. My transition plan at Wayne State began with my arrival on campus on July 13.

The plan includes four key objectives. First, to learn about the people and programs at WSC as quickly as possible by intently listening to all stakeholders. Second, recognize areas of celebration and success. Third, identify the college's critical issues and develop a strategy to handle and/or solve these issues. Finally, gain an understanding of the organizational structures and related processes associated with the college and system.

I have engaged in a variety of activities to accomplish the objectives of the plan. A priority has been to host listening sessions with the campus community in groups of 12 to 15 people organized by unit. Each group has been asked to discuss WSC's opportunities and challenges. Campus tours that include updates on current and potential renovations have brought me up to speed on the college's infrastructure. I have also placed an emphasis on meeting with the executive committees of the faculty senate, student senate, support staff senate, and professional staff senate as well as Wayne community groups. With the assistance of the Wayne State Foundation, I have also begun a regional tour to engage with donors, alumni, and college supporters.

My leadership team has helped me highlight immediate and long-term projects, programs, and challenges along with introducing me to the dedicated group of faculty and staff at Wayne State. We have already commenced the important work of reviewing and establishing professional goals and objectives for 2015-2016 for college units and individuals.

I am confident that this transition plan will continue to pay dividends for the college. As I have learned in a short time, every day is a great day to be a Wildcat.

### Wayne State Has Remarkable Support

One of the more important aspects I have discovered about the college is the incredible support Wayne State receives from its alumni and friends. The Wayne State Foundation honored Jim and Barb Kanter of Minneapolis, Minn., on June 26 with a dinner and program to celebrate the newly named C. James and Barbara K. Kanter Student Center, which was dedicated in May. The Nebraska State College System Board of Trustees chose to name the center after the Kanters to recognize their major financial support and because they are individuals who bring honor to the college system by their values and work ethic.

The Kanters have financially supported many projects at WSC, including the Willow Bowl restoration, the US Conn Library renovation, the Alumni House renovation, the Barbara K. Kanter Endowed Scholarship, the Service-learning program and the general fund.

Barb Kanter graduated from WSC in 1976 with a bachelor's degree in business administration. She serves as the secretary/treasurer of the Wayne State Foundation and was the recipient of the Wayne State Alumni Service Award in 2010. Jim grew up in Battle Creek and is a graduate of Kearney State College. They are both trustees of the Wayne State Foundation.

## The New Face of Wayne State

Wayne State put on a new face for the public on July 21 with the launch of the new college website. This project began nearly two years ago with the formation of a committee that evaluated about a dozen content management systems. The criteria for the new system, which is designed to allow personnel from each of our schools, departments and offices to easily post and update content to the college website, included a requirement that the new website be mobile responsive and friendly; provide a secure portal system with a single sign-on process for students, staff and faculty; and allow for greater flexibility for maintaining the site.

Wayne State's new website, powered by Jada, responds to the user's device by recognizing it as a phone, tablet or desktop computer and then renders the site in a format easily used and navigated on the particular device. The latest survey of prospective students and their families conducted by Ruffalo-Noel-Levitz indicates that nine out of 10 seniors and eight out of 10 parents have access to a mobile device; 71 percent of seniors and 45 percent of parents have looked at college websites on their mobile devices. We determined at the outset of this project that we could no longer afford to maintain a website that was not mobile friendly, given the rise in the numbers of website visitors who rely on mobile devices for their internet travels.

The next phase of our website project will provide the college with a new portal system. This portal will seamlessly integrate into the new website, allowing us to tailor our content to fit the profile of a logged-in user and, it will provide us with multiple efficiencies related to employee self-service.

Additional benefits of the new website include secure socket layer technology, which guarantees our users that the site is trusted and secure. This technology has become increasingly important with Google's powerful search engine. Google has announced that it will limit or eliminate search results that point to sites without this technology in place. Google has also indicated that it will favor search results for sites that are mobile-friendly.

This is an outstanding accomplishment for Wayne State. The new website has improved our image with external stakeholders and will enhance student recruitment.